

**Approach for Developing  
Lead Dust Hazard Standards  
for Public and Commercial Buildings**

**November 5, 2010**

Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Washington, D.C



## Table of Contents

---

List of Tables .....	v
List of Figures .....	vii
Acronyms .....	viii
1. Background.....	9
1.1. Scope of the Analysis .....	10
2. Target Blood Lead Concentration.....	14
2.1 Selection of Endpoints .....	14
2.1.1 Children.....	14
2.1.2 Adults.....	14
2.2 Selection of Target Blood Lead Concentrations .....	14
2.2.1 Children .....	14
2.2.2 Adults .....	15
3. Estimates of Blood Lead Impacts Based on Empirical Data .....	16
3.1.1 Results of NHANES Analysis (Dixon, et al 2009; Gaitens et al 2009) .....	17
3.2 Reanalysis of the 1999-2004 NHANES Data.....	21
3.2.1 Model Development from Prediction of Children’s Blood Lead from Residential Floor and Window Sill Dust Lead Loading .....	21
3.2.2 Imputation of missing dust loading values .....	23
3.2.3 Conversion of Dust Loading to Dust Concentration .....	26
3.3 Regression Models for Children’s Blood Lead .....	28
4. Estimates of Blood Impacts in Children and Adults Based on Biokinetic Models .....	32
4.1 Definition of Exposure Scenarios .....	32
4.1.1 Identification of Microenvironments for Dust/Soil Exposure.....	32
4.1.2 Time Spent in Microenvironments .....	33
4.1.3 Soil and Dust Exposure Metrics.....	36
4.1.4 Relative Contributions of Floor and Window Sill Dust, and Dust on Other Surfaces, to Lead Exposures.....	37
4.2 Analysis of Lead Dust Hazard Standards.....	39
4.3 Biokinetic Models.....	39
4.3.1 Biokinetic Model Inputs .....	40
4.3.2 Comparison of IEUBK and Leggett Models for Children .....	41
4.3.3 Leggett Model Across Ages.....	43
5. Estimates of Blood Impacts Based on Adult Lead Models .....	46
5.1. Adaptation of the Adult Lead Model for Evaluation of Dust Lead Impacts .....	46

**SAB Review Draft – December 6-7, 2010**

5.2. Estimation of Dust Lead Concentration from Dust Lead Loading..... 48

6. Predicted Blood Lead Levels ..... 50

    6.1.1. *Predicted Blood-lead Levels in Children*..... 50

    6.1.2 *Predicted Proportion of Children with Blood-Lead Concentrations above Target Concentrations*..... 54

    6.2 Predicted Blood-lead Levels in Adults..... 58

6.2.1 Results with the Leggett Model..... 58

6.2.2 Results of the Adult Lead Methodology ..... 63

7. Sensitivity Analysis of Model Predictions to Variations in Key Parameters ..... 69

    7.1. Models Based on Empirical Data ..... 69

    7.2. Biokinetic Models..... 71

    7.3. Adult Lead Methodology ..... 74

8. Summary..... 77

    8.1. Approaches for Estimating Blood-lead Impacts of Hazard Standards ..... 77

    8.2. Predicted Blood-lead Levels Associated with Hazard Standards for Public and Commercial Buildings ..... 77

    8.3. Proportions of Children and Adults above Blood-lead Target Levels ..... 78

    8.4. Limitations of the Analysis and Uncertainty in Blood-lead Estimates ..... 79

9. References ..... 81

Appendix A. Summary of Floor Dust-Window sill Dust Lead Loading Imputation Regression

Appendix B. Quasi-likelihood Generalized Linear Model for Children’s Blood Lead

Appendix C. Batch Mode Shell Input Page for Leggett Model

Appendix D. Geometric Mean Blood-Lead Values and Estimated Proportions of Children or Adults with Blood-Lead Concentrations above Target Levels

## List of Tables

---

Table 3-1. Descriptive Statistics for Demographic and Lead Variables (Dixon et al. 2009).....	17
Table 3-2. Linear Model Results for Log Children’s PbB <sup>a</sup> (Dixon et al. 2009).....	19
Table 3-3. Regression Model Used to Impute Window sill Dust Loading for Records with Missing Values <sup>a</sup> .....	25
Table 3-4. Floor Dust Blood-lead Regression Results (Dust Concentration Based on Empirical and Mechanistic Models).....	29
Table 4-1. Estimates of Children’s Time (Hours) Spent in Microenvironments (CHAD).....	35
Table 4-2. Estimates of Adults’ Time Spent in Microenvironments .....	36
Table 4-3. Estimated Soil, Floor, and Window Sill Dust Lead Concentrations in Microenvironments, Baseline Scenario.....	37
Table 4-4. Baseline Input Values for the Biokinetic Model .....	38
Table 4-5. Baseline Input Parameter Values for Adult Blood-lead Models .....	39
Table 5-1. Input Parameters and Sources for the Adapted ALM Model .....	47
Table 6-1. Predicted Background Blood-lead Concentrations and NHANES Geometric Mean Values for 1- to 5-Year Olds .....	51
Table 6-2. Predicted Children’s Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Public and Commercial Building Candidate Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the Dixon et al. (2009) Regression Model .....	52
Table 6-3. Predicted Children’s Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Candidate Public and Commercial Building Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the NHANES Quasi-Likelihood Regression Model .....	53
Table 6-4. Predicted Children’s Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Candidate Public and Commercial Building Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the IEUBK and Leggett Biokinetic Models.....	53
Table 6-5. Proportions of Children above Blood-lead Targets Predicted by NHANES Quasi-Likelihood CT Model, Blood-Lead GSD = 2.1.....	54
Table 6-6. Predicted Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Potential Residential Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the Leggett Biokinetic Model.....	58
Table 6-7. Proportions of Adults above Blood-lead Targets Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model, Blood-lead GSD = 1.8.....	60
Table 6-8. Proportions of Adults above 10 µg/dL Target Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model.....	61
Table 6-9. Proportions of Adults above 5 µg/dL Target Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model.....	62
Table 6-10. Proportions of Adults above 2.5 µg/dL Target Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model.....	63
Table 6-11. Adult Geometric Mean Blood-lead (µg/dL) Predicted based on the Adapted ALM.....	63
Table 6-12. Proportions of Adults above Blood-lead Targets Predicted by the Adapted ALM, GSD = 1.8 .....	65
Table 6-13. Proportions of Adults above 5 µg/dL Target Predicted by the Adapted ALM Model .....	66
Table 6-14. Proportions of Adults above 2.5 µg/dL Target Predicted by the Adapted ALM Model .....	67
Table 6-15. Proportions of Adults above 1 µg/dL Target Predicted by the Adapted ALM Model .....	68
Table 7-1. Influence of Dust Loading, Dust Concentration, and Other Covariates in the Dixon et al. (2009) and NHANES Quasi-Likelihood Regression Models for Children’s Blood Lead.....	70
Table 7-2. Biokinetic Model Input Values and Pathway Contributions to Total Lead Dose.....	72
Table 7-3. Sensitivity of Biokinetic Model to Small Changes in Input Values .....	73
Table 7-4. Impact of Changing Selected Dust-Related Input Values (Children’s Baseline Scenario).....	74
Table 7-5. Impact of Changing Selected Dust-Related Input Values (Children’s Baseline Scenario).....	74
Table 7-6. Sensitivity Analysis for Adult Lead Methodology .....	75
Table 7-7. Sensitivity of ALM Blood-lead Predictions to Changes in Input Values.....	76

---



## List of Figures

---

Figure 1-1. Methodology for estimating blood-lead impacts of dust lead standards for public and commercial buildings.....	11
Figure 3-2. Predicted GM blood lead concentrations versus floor dust loading by scenario (See text for scenario definitions). (*Only raw data with PbB and/or Floor PbD values < 25 are shown for greater figure clarity.) .....	20
Figure 3-4. Smoothed <sup>a</sup> relationship between floor dust- and blood-lead concentrations, 1999–2004 NHANES data, floor dust loading <10 µg/ft <sup>2</sup> .....	23
Figure 3-3. Comparison of predicted versus measured ln(window sill dust lead loading) (EPA reanalysis). .....	26
Figure 3-5. Mechanistic model for indoor dust generation, transport, and removal (Source: U.S. EPA 2010a, Figure A-2).....	27
Figure 3-6. Comparison of dust lead concentrations predicted by the empirical and mechanistic models. 28	
Figure 3-7. Predicted blood-lead concentrations versus age based on the quasi-likelihood model, central tendency scenario. <sup>a</sup> .....	30
Figure 3-8. Comparison of predicted and measured blood-lead concentrations versus measured values, quasi-likelihood GLM based on floor dust loadings. (Only raw data with PbB and/or Floor PbD values < 25 are shown for greater figure clarity.) .....	31
Figure 4-1. Age patterns of blood-lead predictions by the IEUBK and Leggett models (median floor and window sill dust loading).....	41
Figure 4-2. Blood-lead concentrations predicted by the IEUBK and Leggett models as a function of building floor dust lead loading (median window sill dust loading). <sup>a</sup> .....	42
Figure 4-3. Adult blood-lead concentrations predicted by the Leggett model as a function of age group (at baseline values).....	43
Figure 4-4. Blood-lead concentrations predicted by the Leggett model as a function of building floor dust lead loading (median window sill dust loading 20.5 µg/ft <sup>2</sup> ). .....	44
Figure 5-1. Predicted Central Tendency Adult Blood-Lead Concentrations Versus Floor Dust Lead Loading in Public and Commercial Buildings <sup>a</sup> .....	48
Figure 6-1. Predicted blood-lead concentrations as a function of public and commercial building floor dust lead loading. <sup>a</sup> .....	50
Figure 6-2. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood-Lead Concentrations Greater than 5.0 µg/dL Versus Building Floor Dust Loading <sup>a</sup> .....	55
Figure 6-3. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood-lead Concentrations Greater than 5.0 µg/dL Versus Building Floor Dust Loading <sup>a</sup> .....	56
Figure 6-4. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood Lead Greater than 5 µg/dL Versus Blood-Lead Geometric Standard Deviation <sup>a</sup> .....	57
Figure 6-5. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood Lead Greater than 5 µg/dL Versus Blood-Lead Geometric Standard Deviation <sup>a</sup> .....	58

## Acronyms

---

ALM	adult lead methodology
BKSF	biokinetic slope factor
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COF	child-occupied facility
CHAD	Consolidated Human Activity Database
CT	central tendency
GLM	generalized linear model
GM	geometric mean
GSD	geometric standard deviation
GSE	geometric standard error
HUD	Housing and Urban Development, Department of
IEUBK	Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model
LOD	limit of detection
LRRP	Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard
NSLAH	National Survey of Lead and Allergens in Housing
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
PIR	poverty-to-income ratio
QL	quasi-likelihood
SAB	Science Advisory Board
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TRW	Technical Review Workgroup for Lead
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

## 1. Background

Section 402(c)(3) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) directs the U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to revise the regulations promulgated under TSCA section 402(a), i.e., the Lead-based Paint Activities Regulations, to apply to renovation or remodeling activities in target housing, public buildings constructed before 1978, and commercial buildings that create lead-based paint hazards. In April 2008, EPA issued the final Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule (RRP Rule) under the authority of section 402(c)(3) of TSCA to address lead-based paint hazards created by renovation, repair, and painting activities that disturb lead-based paint in target housing and child-occupied facilities (U.S. EPA 2008b). The term “target housing” is defined in TSCA section 401 as any housing constructed before 1978, except housing for the elderly or persons with disabilities (unless any child under age 6 resides or is expected to reside in such housing) or any 0-bedroom dwelling. Under the RRP Rule, a child-occupied facility is a building, or a portion of a building, before 1978, visited regularly by the same child, under 6 years of age, on at least two different days within any week (Sunday through Saturday period), provided that each day’s visit lasts at least 3 hours, the combined weekly visits last at least 6 hours, and the combined annual visits last at least 60 hours.

The RRP Rule establishes requirements for training renovators, other renovation workers, and dust sampling technicians; for certifying renovators, dust sampling technicians, and renovation firms; for accrediting providers of renovation and dust sampling technician training; for renovation work practices; and for recordkeeping. Interested States, Territories, and Indian Tribes may apply for and receive authorization to administer and enforce all elements of the RRP Rule.

Shortly after the RRP Rule was published, several petitions challenging it were filed. These petitions were consolidated in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. On August 24, 2009, EPA entered into an agreement with the environmental and children’s health advocacy groups in settlement of their petitions (U.S. EPA 2009a). In this agreement, EPA committed to propose several changes to the RRP Rule. EPA also agreed to commence rulemaking to address renovations in public and commercial buildings, other than child-occupied facilities, to the extent those renovations create lead-based paint hazards. For these buildings, EPA agreed, at a minimum, to do the following:

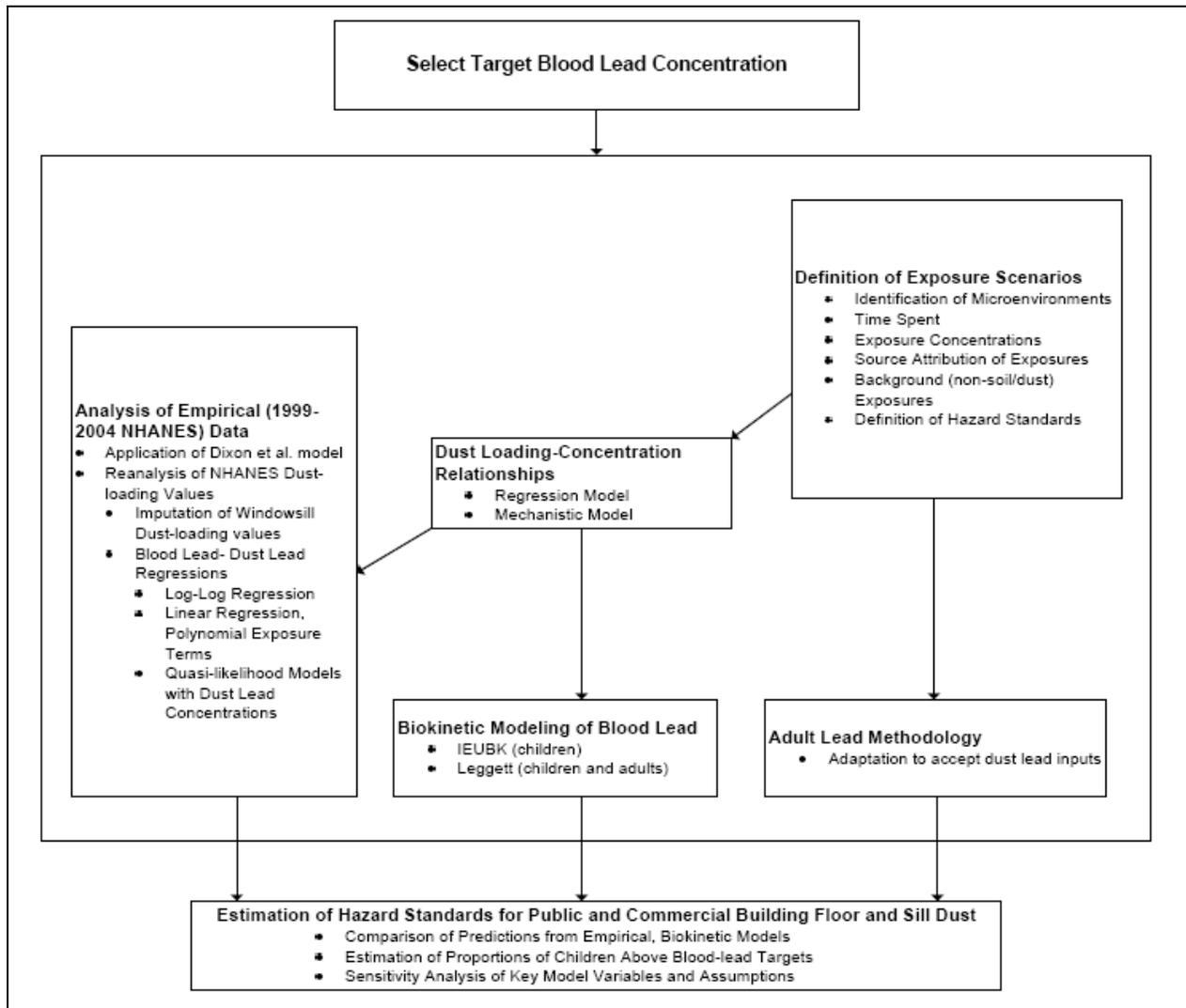
- Issue a proposal to regulate renovations on the exteriors of public and commercial buildings other than child-occupied facilities by December 15, 2011 and to take final action on that proposal by July 15, 2013.
- Consult with EPA’s Science Advisory Board (SAB) by September 30, 2011, on a methodology for evaluating the risk posed by renovations in the interiors of public and commercial buildings other than child-occupied facilities.
- Eighteen months after receipt of the SAB’s report, either issue a proposal to regulate renovations on the interiors of public and commercial buildings other than child-occupied facilities or conclude that such renovations do not create lead-based paint hazards.

In June 2010, EPA issued a Proposed Approach for Developing Lead Dust Hazard Standards for Public and Commercial Buildings (U.S. EPA 2010a) and submitted the document to the SAB Lead Review Panel for a consultative review. The document discussed methods for evaluating the health hazards associated with exposure to lead-contaminated residential floor and window sill dust, including approaches for estimating dust-lead loading and lead concentrations in residences, evaluation of exposure patterns, estimation of lead intake from dust and other sources, identification of sensitive populations, and prediction of blood-lead impacts of dust-lead exposure. The SAB Panel met July 6–7, 2010 and provided comments on the Proposed Approach to EPA on August 20 (SAB 2010). This document takes those

comments into consideration in developing several candidate standards for public and commercial buildings.

### **1.1. Scope of the Analysis**

This document describes the approach for developing dust-lead hazard standards for floors and window sills in public and commercial buildings. Candidate hazard standards will be developed for both children and adults. As recommended by the SAB (SAB, 2010), candidate dust-lead hazard standards for children are estimated using two different methods. The first involves the use of empirical models, and the second involves the use of biokinetic models. A range of candidate standards for lead-dust loading on floors and window sills is evaluated with regard to their impacts on children's blood lead concentration with the empirical and biokinetic models, and comparisons are made of the proportions of children with blood-lead concentrations above specified target concentrations predicted by the various models. As recommended by the SAB (SAB, 2010), candidate dust-lead hazard standards for adults are estimated with the Leggett (1992) model, as well as with EPA's Adult Lead Methodology (USEPA 2003a); the latter has been adapted for estimating the impacts of hazard standards for lead dust in buildings. Figure 1-1 provides an overview of the empirical and biokinetic approaches for developing candidate hazard standards for children and adults in public and commercial buildings.



**Figure 1-1. Methodology for estimating blood-lead impacts of dust lead standards for public and commercial buildings.**

The first step for both the empirical and biokinetic approaches, *Select Target Blood Lead Concentration*, involves the selection of target blood lead levels for children and adults. For children, the approach will focus on target blood lead levels that are associated with IQ effects in children; three target blood lead levels have been selected which are at the low end of the concentration-response curve. Although the concentration-response curve for specific health outcomes for adults is not as well characterized as that for children, it is known that blood pressure and adverse effects on the fetus may occur at relatively low adult blood lead levels. Therefore for adults, five target blood lead levels were selected which encompass and extend beyond the range examined for children. The remaining steps of both approaches are then applied to examine the impact of various candidate dust-lead levels (hazard standards) for floors and window sills on the proportions of children and adults with blood-lead concentrations above the specified target concentrations.

The empirical approach for children (left-hand side of Figure 1-1) involves the estimation of blood-lead impacts based on analyses of empirical data from the 1999–2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), as originally analyzed by coinvestigators Gaitens et al. (2009) and Dixon et al. (2009). Two analyses were used. First, the regression relationships among floor and window-sill dust, other covariates, and blood-lead concentrations that Dixon et al. (2009) derived were applied to predict blood-lead levels for the various hazard standards (combinations of floor and window sill dust loadings). The second was an independent reanalysis of the NHANES data to derive alternate models for predicting blood-lead impacts; the differences from the Dixon et al. (2009) approach included changes to the form of the dust-loading variables and application of models that are inherently linear at low lead exposures, a relationship that is supported by a wide range of biokinetic data (USEPA, 2006), and regression of blood-lead values against estimated dust concentrations, rather than dust loading.

The remaining steps for the biokinetic approach are shown on Figure 1-1. First, exposure scenarios are defined which involve identifying microenvironments in which to evaluate exposures, estimating time spent in the microenvironments, developing exposure metrics for environmental media in the various microenvironments (air, soil, and dust), estimating the relative contributions of the different media (proportion of lead intake from soil, window sill versus floor dust) to the exposure, estimating background or non-dust lead exposures (diet and drinking water), and defining the candidate hazard standards (numerical floor and window sill loading values) to be evaluated. Exposure scenarios include both residential and non-residential (child-occupied facilities and public and commercial buildings) microenvironments, to provide accurate characterization of total lead exposure.

Use of the biokinetic models requires quantitative estimates of dust and soil concentration from which lead intake can be estimated. Thus, it is necessary to convert the lead loadings for the exposure scenarios into lead concentrations in floor and window sill dust. However, very little empirical data are available that can be used to directly assess the relationship between dust loading and concentration. Two approaches (regression and mechanistic modeling) are used to derive estimates of dust-lead concentration from dust loading.

Two biokinetic models were used to estimate children's blood lead concentrations including EPA's Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model for Lead in Children (IEUBK) (USEPA 2010b), and the Leggett model (Leggett 1992). Information from the exposure scenarios is used to estimate relative contributions of exposures from different sources (soil, dust, air, diet, and water) and in different microenvironments.

The Leggett model (Leggett 1992) was also applied to estimate blood-lead impacts in adults. However, the IEUBK model, which can estimate blood-lead levels only in children up to age 84 months, was not used to predict adult blood-lead levels. As an alternative, as recommended by SAB, EPA's Adult Lead Methodology (ALM) (U.S. EPA 2003a), which uses a linear "biokinetic slope factor" (BKSF) applied to estimated lead dose from soil exposure, was adapted to allow inclusion of contributions from dust ingestion, as described in Section 4.

Finally, blood-lead predictions (estimated geometric means and proportions above the various blood-lead targets) derived with the empirical and biokinetic models are then compared for the candidate floor and window sill hazard standards (see bottom of Figure 1-1).

Monte Carlo methodology was not used to evaluate the impacts of variability and uncertainty in model parameters on blood-lead estimates as insufficient data exist concerning the potential variability in many key model variables to support informative Monte Carlo modeling. Instead, point estimates of central tendency (geometric mean) blood-lead concentrations in children are derived utilizing statistical models based on empirical data and on biokinetic models of blood lead, coupled with assumptions regarding

distributions of highly uncertain variables. The sensitivity of the deterministic relationships between dust lead and blood lead to changes in key variables and covariates is explored through sensitivity analyses. As presented in Section 7, the modeling inputs and assumptions that most strongly affect the predicted blood-lead distributions associated with candidate lead-dust hazard standards have been identified, based on the measures of statistical uncertainty from the empirical analyses and sensitivity analyses of the biokinetic models.

## 2. Target Blood Lead Concentration

### 2.1 Selection of Endpoints

In addition to a general hazard standard for public and commercial buildings, EPA is considering deriving an “adult hazard standard” for public and commercial buildings unlikely to be visited by children. Therefore, both children and adults are considered in the target endpoint selection.

#### 2.1.1 Children

There is a strong consensus within the public health community that the adverse effects of lead exposure are greatest in children and that impairment of neurological development is the “critical effect” (the effect occurring at the lowest exposure levels) (USEPA 2006, CDC 2005, 2009a, Bellinger 2008, Lanphear et al. 2005). The intelligence quotient (IQ) is the most commonly measured neurodevelopmental endpoint in lead-exposed children, and blood lead is the most common exposure/dose metric in epidemiological studies. A number of recent studies (Canfield et al. 2003, Chiodo et al. 2004, Jusko et al. 2008, Lanphear et al. 2005, Miranda et al. 2007, Surkan et al. 2007, Téllez-Rojo et al. 2006) have reported decrements in IQ and other adverse effects at blood lead levels less than 10 µg/dL. It is generally agreed that no specific “threshold” blood lead level for adverse effects on IQ in children has been identified. In addition to IQ measures, there is rapidly accumulating evidence that lead also affects other aspects of neurological development, and that in many of these studies, these effects were also observed in children at blood lead levels less than 10 µg/dL. These studies are reviewed in USEPA (2006); more recent reports include an association between early lead exposure and increased incidence of ADHD (Nigg et al. 2008, 2010), ADHD coupled with other behavior problems (Roy et al. 2008), as well as additional observations of increased criminal behavior (Wright et al. 2008) and other behavioral problems in young children (Chen et al. 2007).

Although there are some uncertainties in using both blood lead as a measure of exposure and IQ changes as an outcome measure, it is more difficult to generalize the results of the more complex neurobehavioral effects identified above. Therefore, children’s IQ has been chosen as the primary critical endpoint for determining the potential blood lead levels of concern. In making this choice, it is recognized that IQ effects do not capture the entire spectrum of adverse neurological effects associated with lead exposure in children. Estimating decrements in IQ thus represents a lower bound on the overall adverse effects of lead exposures to children.

#### 2.1.2 Adults

While adult lead exposures are known to be associated with a range of adverse health effects (USEPA, 2006), the endpoints that are best documented and have been found to occur in populations with relatively low body burdens, are effects on the cardiovascular system and the developing fetus.

## 2.2 Selection of Target Blood Lead Concentrations

### 2.2.1 Children

For purposes of this Approach, a distribution for a hypothetical child will be modeled around individual candidate hazard standards. Blood lead levels of 1, 2.5 and 5 µg/dL have been chosen in order to evaluate a range of potential hazard standards. These levels were chosen, in part, based on recent literature which shows that increases in children’s blood lead from 1 to 10 µg/dL result in a greater decrement in IQ score than increases from 10 to 20 µg/dL, or from 20 to 30 µg/dL (Lanphear et al. 2005; Canfield et al. 2003; Schwartz 1994). This finding indicates a steeper dose-response relationship at blood lead levels below 10 µg/dL. Lanphear et al. (2005) derived regression relationships between several blood lead metrics (lifetime, concurrent, peak and early childhood) and IQ test results. Several different models relating blood lead metrics to IQ, which predict a wide range of IQ changes for given blood lead levels, were

used. First, they developed log-linear models relating IQ changes to all blood lead metrics they examined. In these models, the relationships between IQ change and blood lead are curved, with steeper slopes at low blood lead levels. Lanphear et al. (2005) also fit piecewise models (consisting of separate linear fits for different blood lead concentration ranges) to several of the blood lead metrics, and presented the results developed for the concurrent blood lead metric. EPA (USEPA 2008) also obtained the relevant piecewise models for lifetime average blood lead concentrations based on the same data set.

### **2.2.2 Adults**

For adults, a wider range of target blood-lead levels has been evaluated. Since the concentration-response relationship at low blood lead levels is not as well characterized in adults as in children, the proportions of adults with blood-lead concentrations above 10 and 20  $\mu\text{g/dL}$  were also estimated, in addition to the target levels of 1.0, 2.5, and 5.0  $\mu\text{g/dL}$  established for children.

Hypertension is a risk factor for various cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, and a large number of studies have reported an association between blood lead concentrations and varying degrees of blood pressure elevation in adults (USEPA, 2006; Nawrot et al 2002; Navas-Acien et al 2007). These studies have included a substantial number of adults with PbB less than 10  $\mu\text{g/dL}$ , many have concluded that there appears to be no threshold for the cardiovascular effects, and that the effects are occurring in many different subpopulations, including menopausal and perimenopausal women (Nash et al 2003), workers (Weaver, et al 2008) and individuals with different ALAD genotypes (Scinicariello et al 2010).

The developing fetus is vulnerable to maternal lead exposure because lead crosses the placenta during all trimesters of pregnancy. Current evidence suggests small associations between lead exposure and birth weight, fetal growth, preterm delivery, and congenital anomalies at PbB levels currently of interest (USEPA, 2006).

### 3. Estimates of Blood Lead Impacts Based on Empirical Data

Recent data collected by the 1999-2004 NHANES has made it possible to examine relationships between environmental lead exposures and blood lead concentrations in children using unique concurrent data not collected previously. The methods for utilizing the NHANES empirical data to develop hazard standards are described below.

#### 3.1 Blood Lead and Dust Lead Loading Data Collected in NHANES (1999-2004)

From 1999-2004, NHANES collected blood lead data from its participants in the survey, as well as dust lead loadings from floors and window sills. These data were analyzed in two studies by the same group of authors which aimed to determine how various housing and demographic characteristics influenced blood lead (PbB) in children (Gaitens et al. 2009; Dixon et al. 2009).

NHANES is an ongoing program of studies conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) designed to assess the health and nutritional status of adults and children in the United States. The survey examines a nationally representative sample of about 5,000 persons each year. These persons are located in counties across the country, 15 of which are visited each year. The survey is unique in that it combines interviews and physical examinations. In the 1999-2004 sampling periods, dust lead loading data were also collected from homes of the participants in the survey. This provided a unique opportunity to evaluate blood lead data normally collected in NHANES participants with environmental samples collected in their homes.

Data collected in three NHANES sampling periods (1999-2000, 2001-2002, 2003-2004) on 2155 children aged 12-60 months with measured PbB were included in the study. A single floor dust sample and a single window sill dust sample were collected from the room most occupied by the child. Data for 2,065 floor dust lead samples and 1618 window sill dust samples were available for analysis. NHANES also collects information on demographic characteristics (age, race, gender, income, poverty-to-income ratio [PIR]; country of birth); household characteristics (type of home, year of construction, paint condition inside and outside home, sill and floor surface condition); and smoking behaviors.

Analyses of NHANES, which is a complex survey, require use of sampling weights in order to construct representative estimates. Dixon et al (2009) developed a weighted log-linear regression model that accounted for stratified sampling, clustering, and sampling weights to characterize the relationship between geometric mean blood lead, dust loading, and other covariates. For variables with missing values, the regressions included intercept terms to avoid eliminating large numbers of observations. The variable selection used backward stepwise elimination with the criterion  $p > 0.10$ . The model regressed  $\log_e$  PbB against  $\log_e$  floor dust lead (PbD) and  $\log_e$  sill PbD, also adjusting for the previously selected variables, using a quartic function of age (in years) and a cubic function of  $\log_e$  floor PbD. For the missing sill values, the  $\log_e$  sill PbD values were imputed using the unweighted regression  $\ln(\text{sill PbD}) = 2.654 + 0.524 \times \ln(\text{floor PbD})$ . In Dixon et al. (2009) and in this Approach document, references to log, ln, and  $\log_e$  all indicate the natural logarithm.

In addition, a logistic regression model was used to predict the probability that blood lead is  $\geq 10$   $\mu\text{g/dL}$  and  $\geq 5$   $\mu\text{g/dL}$ . Model fit was assessed using residual analysis for linear models (ignoring the survey data assumption) and analysis of deviance for the logistic models (accounting for survey weights, but ignoring clustering).

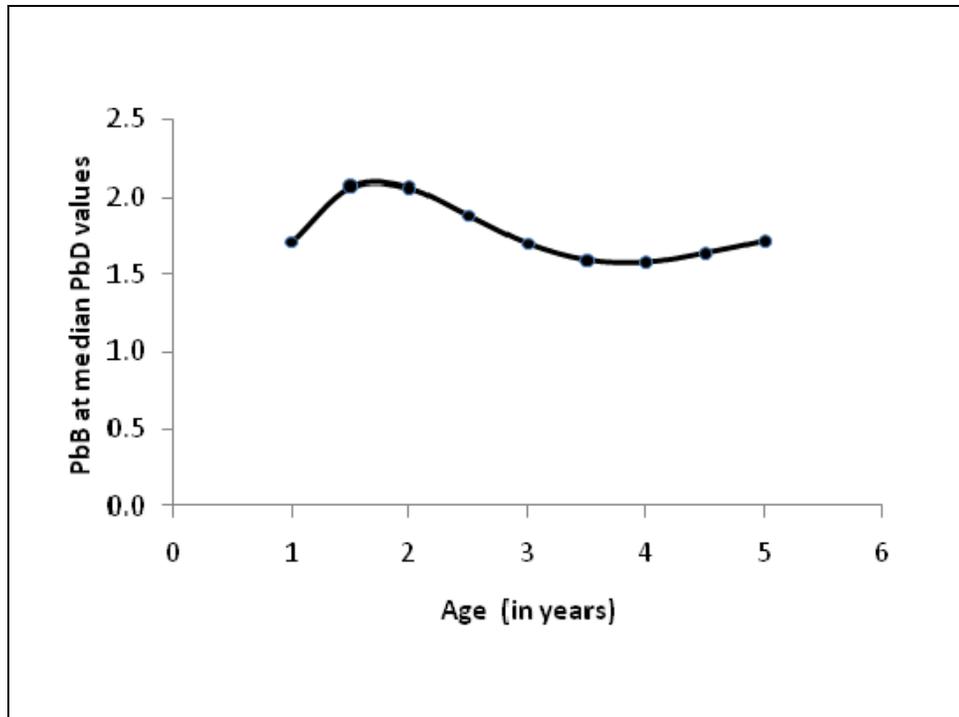
**3.1.1 Results of NHANES Analysis (Dixon, et al 2009; Gaitens et al 2009)**

Floor dust lead samples for 259 (14.2%) observations were below the limit of detection (LOD) of 0.16 µg. There were 714 (36.3%) observations below the LOD of 2 µg for window sill dust lead. For the analysis, floor and sill dust lead values below the LOD were assigned values of 0.11 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> and 1.41 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>, respectively (i.e., LOD/√2, as recommended by NHANES and the NCHS). Similarly, for blood lead, the non-detects were replaced with 0.21 µg/dL. Table 3-1 provides the descriptive statistics for some of the demographic characteristics and the blood-lead and dust-lead variables.

**Table 3-1. Descriptive Statistics for Demographic and Lead Variables (Dixon et al. 2009)**

Variable		N	Weighted percent <sup>a</sup>
Gender	Males	1,139	54.21
	Females	1,016	45.79
Race /ethnicity	Non-Hispanic white	618	57.09
	Non-Hispanic black	634	15.32
	Hispanic	837	23.82
	Other	66	3.77
Floor dust lead (PbD)	Missing	90	-
	Non-missing	2,065	0.52 (0.03)
Sill dust lead (PbD)	Missing	537	-
	Non-missing	1,618	7.64 (1.07)
Blood lead (PbB)	(All)	2,155	2.03 (1.03)

<sup>a</sup> For lead-loading measurements, values = weighted geometric mean (weighted geometric standard error).



**Figure 3-1. Predicted blood lead at median floor and window sill dust loading as a function of age (years), calculated from Dixon et al. (2009) model**

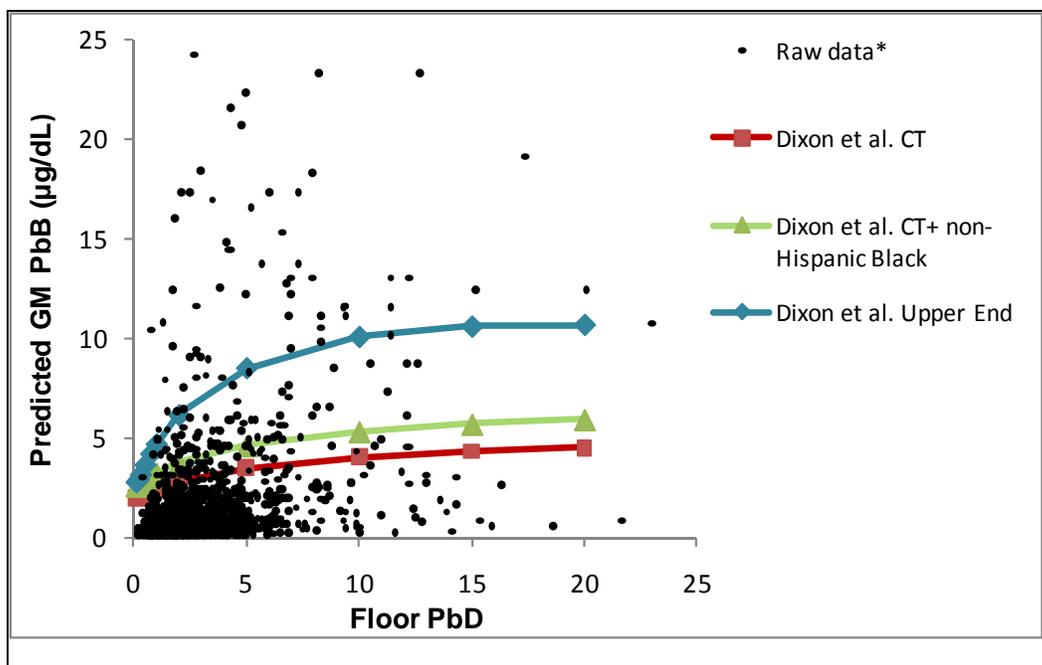
Figure 3-1 presents the relationship between predicted geometric mean blood lead and age using the Dixon et al. (2009) model. For constant dust concentrations, blood lead peaks between 1.5 and 3 years and then slowly declines with age. These predictions are based on a non-Hispanic white child, born in the United States, living in an attached house, built between 1960 and 1977, with smooth floors, no window replacement or cabinet or wall renovation, a household PIR of 1.1 (median for the data set), no smokers in the house, and simultaneously exposed to a sill dust loading of  $6 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  (median). These characteristics describe the most typical child in the collected data that were used for modeling.

**Table 3-2. Linear Model Results for Log Children’s PbB<sup>a</sup> (Dixon et al. 2009)**

Variables	Overall p-value	Levels	Coefficient (SE)	p-Value
Intercept	0.172		-0.517 (0.373)	0.172
Age (in years)	< 0.001	Age	2.620 (0.628)	< 0.001
		Age <sup>2</sup>	-1.353 (0.354)	< 0.001
		Age <sup>3</sup>	0.273 (0.083)	0.002
		Age <sup>4</sup>	-0.019 (0.007)	0.008
Year of construction	0.014	Intercept for missing	-0.121 (0.052)	0.024
		1990–present	-0.198 (0.058)	0.001
		1978–1989	-0.196 (0.060)	0.002
		1960–1977	-0.174 (0.056)	0.003
		1950–1959	-0.207 (0.065)	0.003
		1940–1949	-0.012 (0.072)	0.870
PIR	< 0.001	Before 1940	0.000	—
		Intercept for missing	0.053 (0.065)	0.420
Race/ethnicity	< 0.001	Slope	-0.053 (0.012)	< 0.001
		Non-Hispanic white	0.000	—
		Non-Hispanic black	0.247 (0.035)	< 0.001
		Hispanic	-0.035 (0.030)	0.251
Country of birth	0.002	Other	0.128 (0.070)	0.073
		Missing	-0.077 (0.219)	0.728
		United States <sup>b</sup>	0.000	—
		Mexico	0.353 (0.097)	< 0.001
Floor surface/condition × log floor PbD	< 0.001	Elsewhere	0.154 (0.121)	0.209
		Intercept for missing	0.178 (0.094)	0.065
		Not smooth and cleanable	0.386 (0.089)	< 0.001
Floor surface/condition × (log floor PbD) <sup>2</sup>	< 0.001	Smooth and cleanable or carpeted	0.205 (0.032)	< 0.001
		Not smooth and cleanable	0.023 (0.015)	0.124
Floor surface/condition × (log floor PbD) <sup>3</sup>	< 0.001	Smooth and cleanable or carpeted	0.027 (0.008)	0.001
		Uncarpeted not smooth and cleanable	-0.020 (0.014)	0.159
Log window sill PbD	0.002	Smooth and cleanable or carpeted	-0.009 (0.004)	0.012
		Intercept for missing	0.053 (0.040)	0.186
Home-apartment type	< 0.001	Slope	0.041 (0.011)	< 0.001
		Intercept for missing	-0.064 (0.097)	0.511
		Mobile home or trailer	0.127 (0.067)	0.066
		One family house, detached	-0.025 (0.046)	0.596
Anyone smoke inside the home	0.015	One family house, attached	0.000	—
		Apartment (1–9 units)	0.069 (0.060)	0.256
		Apartment (≥ 10 units)	-0.133 (0.056)	0.022
		Missing	0.138 (0.140)	0.331
Log cotinine concentration (ng/dL)	0.004	Yes	0.100 (0.040)	0.015
		No	0.000	—
		Intercept for missing	-0.150 (0.063)	0.023
Window, cabinet, or wall renovation in a pre-1978 home	0.045	Slope	0.039 (0.012)	0.002
		Missing	-0.008 (0.061)	0.896
		Yes	0.097 (0.047)	0.045
		No	0.000	—

<sup>a</sup>n = 2,155; R<sup>2</sup> = 40%. <sup>b</sup> Includes the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

Table 3-2 displays the table of model coefficients reported by Dixon et al (2009). Figure 3-2 uses that model to present the predicted geometric mean blood lead for different floor dust-lead values under three sets of assumptions or scenarios. The first scenario (or the “central tendency” scenario, CT) assumes, as above, a child aged 18 months, non-Hispanic white, born in the United States, living in an attached house, built between 1960 and 1977, with smooth floors, no window replacement or cabinet or wall renovation, a household PIR of 1.1 (i.e., above the poverty level), nonsmokers in the house, and exposed to a sill dust loading of  $6 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  (median value). The second scenario is the same as the first except that the geometric mean blood lead is predicted for a non-Hispanic black child, to illustrate the effect of ethnicity on blood-lead predictions, if all other assumptions are the same. The third scenario (or “upper-end” scenario) includes some of the same assumptions as the CT, but replaces other factors associated with increased blood lead, including non-Hispanic black, born outside the United States, living in a mobile home with non-smooth floors and a smoker in the home. These descriptors reflect possible alternatives in the survey questions, as can be seen in Table 3-2.



**Figure 3-2. Predicted GM blood lead concentrations versus floor dust loading by scenario (See text for scenario definitions). (\*Only raw data with PbB and/or Floor PbD values < 25 are shown for greater figure clarity.)**

As shown in Figure 3-2, the overall form of the Dixon et al. model is strongly supra-linear at low floor-dust concentrations, and levels out above  $15 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . Plotted in a natural scale, this behavior is a consequence of the log-to-log specification in the log-linear modeling. Also, the strong influence of the covariates can be seen in the large differences in predicted blood lead across the three scenarios.

### 3.1.2 NHANES Data Set

It should be noted that certain aspects of the NHANES data set present some challenges that cannot easily be overcome because they are inherent in the study design or are simply the results of the data as collected. NHANES was not originally developed for collection of environmental samples; however, the collection of blood lead data in tandem with dust lead samples from the children's homes provides a unique opportunity.

Additionally, although NHANES is a nationally representative sample of children 1 to 5 years old, the sample might not be representative of the U.S. housing stock. Some evidence suggests that the demographic and housing characteristics and blood-lead level distributions for the NHANES 1999–2004 sample might not be exactly representative of the U.S. population as a whole. Iqbal et al (2008) reported that missing blood-lead values are more common for relatively affluent non-Hispanic whites than for other groups.

The NHANES sampling protocol included only a single floor dust-lead measurement and single sill dust-lead measurement collected in the most visited room in the dwelling of the child participant. A more precise estimate of children's exposure would have been an average of several dust samples. In addition, 14 percent of floor dust loading samples and 36 percent of window sill loading samples are below the detection limit (0.16 µg for floors and 2 µg for sills). Dixon et al (2009) chose the common method of substitution with LOD/√2 (where LOD is level of detection). Although recommended by NHANES for use with its data, this approach, however, can skew the distribution and introduce bias in the regression estimates.

Only 1618 of the records in NHANES include sill dust measurements (of the 2155 records of blood lead measurements and 2065 records of floor dust lead loading measurements). Therefore, for use in a statistical model, the data must either be imputed for the missing (447) values or the records must be limited to just those with sill dust measurements, which is a smaller data set. A discussion of how this issue was handled is presented in Section 3.2.2.

## 3.2 Reanalysis of the 1999-2004 NHANES Data

EPA reanalyzed the 1999–2004 NHANES data to address certain aspects of the Dixon et al (2009) regression model that present obstacles to its use for evaluating blood-lead impacts of floor and sill dust lead hazard standards.

### 3.2.1 Model Development from Prediction of Children's Blood Lead from Residential Floor and Window Sill Dust Lead Loading

EPA considered the Dixon et al. (2009) log linear regression model linking log blood lead to log floor dust and log sill dust ("log-log model") not to serve its needs for prediction of blood lead from floor and sill dust loading for several reasons. Most importantly, the log-log form of the model:

$$\ln(\text{PbB}) = a + b_1 * \ln(\text{floor dust}) + b_2 * \ln(\text{window sill dust}) + \sum (b_i * \text{covariates})$$

is supra-linear at low floor and sill dust loadings (see Fig. 3-2) and the predicted  $\ln(\text{PbB})$  is undefined when either value is zero.<sup>1</sup> Dixon et al (2009) recognized this shape, and explored some other data sets' relationships, but these sets had higher floor dust levels, lying in the more nearly linear portion of the curve, where the log nature is not as influential. The curvature of the model at high floor and sill dust levels appears to be driven by a few observations with extreme values (95 percent of the observations are at floor dust loadings  $< 4 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and sill dust loadings  $< 5 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ ) (see Figure 1 in Dixon et al., 2009). In addition, the log-log model does not appear to be consistent with linear low-dose biokinetics (e.g., linear dependence of blood lead on lead dose under steady-state conditions), currently theorized to occur at low levels, that is supported by a large body of experimental and human data (U.S. EPA 2006).

Floor-dust lead loading enters into the log-log model fit by Dixon et al. (2009) only in the form of interaction terms. For the Agency's reanalysis, models were explored where  $\ln(\text{floor-dust loading})$  was included both as a main effect and in the interaction terms. Finally, models were fit without intercepts representing missing data, to evaluate the impact on the predicted relationships between floor and window sill dust loading and children's blood-lead levels.

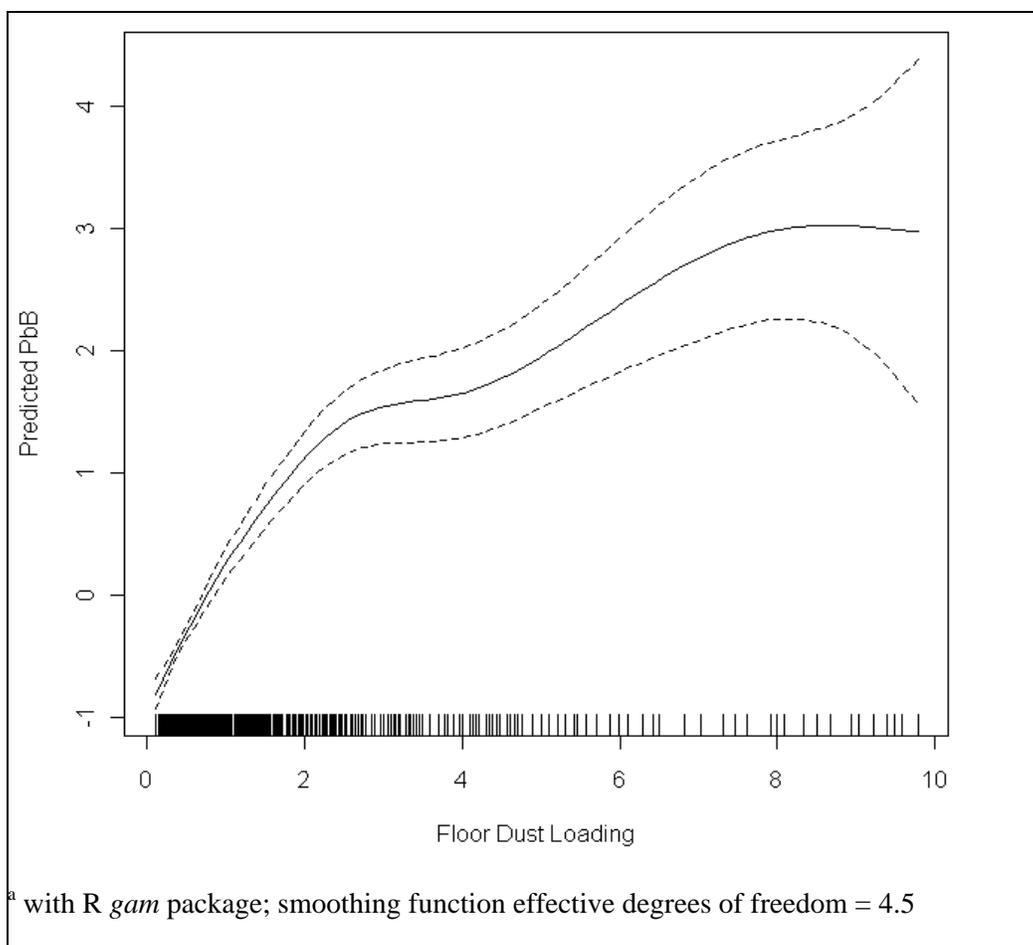
Consistent with these considerations, several different models were evaluated, which, in addition to seeking to explain the maximum proportion of variability in blood lead, had the primary objectives of (1) fitting models that were consistent with the theorized linear low-dose biokinetics and (2) adequately accounting for the variance structure of the data.

With regard to the first concern, complications arise because the data collected in NHANES strongly suggest that the relationship between floor dust lead loading and blood lead is somewhat nonlinear at loadings below  $10 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , despite the biokinetic prediction of low-dose linearity at steady-state exposures. These observations affect about 97 percent of the data. Figure 3-3 shows a plot of the smoothed relationship between floor-dust loading and blood lead for this portion of the data. Exploratory analyses indicated that this curvilinearity, although not as severe as suggested by the log-log model, is inherent in the dust lead-blood lead relationship in the NHANES data, and is not explained by other covariates (age, gender, ethnicity, housing variables, etc.). The relationship between sill-dust loading and blood lead is weaker than that for floor dust and determining the degree of nonlinearity, if any, is difficult.

The second concern (fitting the variance of the data adequately) was also difficult to address. Values not only of the dependent variable, but also of the two major predictors (floor- and sill-dust loading), are distributed in a manner (highly skewed with long tails at high values and standard deviations greater than their means) that is not consistent with normality. Indeed, the apparent log-normality of these variables provides a strong rationale for fitting log-log models. Because of these characteristics of the data, a linear least-squares regression fit to these data would not have residuals that are normally distributed (variance estimates would be unreliable) and would also be highly influenced by the extreme values in the tails of the data (model coefficients would be unstable and possibly biased). Thus, a robust and variance-adjusted approach to estimating the statistical relationship between floor and sill dust lead loading and blood lead was chosen.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Dixon et al. regression model (Dixon et al., 2009) also predicts that blood-lead concentrations level off and then decline as floor-dust loading increases in the upper end of the range included in the NHANES data.



**Figure 3-3. Smoothed<sup>a</sup> relationship between floor dust- and blood-lead concentrations, 1999–2004 NHANES data, floor dust loading <10 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>.**

Based on the above considerations, a model was selected that (1) included exposure metrics as linear terms and (2) included an explicitly-fit variance term that was constrained to be proportional to the mean blood-lead level. A survey package (Lumley 2010) in R programming language was used to fit a quasi-likelihood generalized linear model (GLM) to the dust lead variables and covariates using a model design that took into account the stratification and clustering of the NHANES data.

### 3.2.2 Imputation of missing dust loading values

As mentioned in Section 3.1.2, of the 2,155 records in the NHANES data with blood-lead measurements, 2,065 also have recorded floor dust-lead loading measurements, while only 1,618 of the records also include sill dust measurements. Thus, if a statistical model is to be developed for estimating blood lead on the basis of floor and sill dust lead, it is necessary to either (1) limit the analysis to the 1,618 records with floor and sill dust and blood lead measurements (78 percent of the data) or (2) impute values for the 447 missing window sill dust observations.

In their blood-lead regression, Dixon et al. (2009) chose to impute the missing values based on an unweighted regression that included only floor dust as an explanatory variable:  $\ln(\text{sill PbD}) = 2.654 + 0.524 \times \ln(\text{floor PbD})$ . The correlation between sill and floor dust in records with both measurements was 0.38, implying that the proportion of variance explained by the regression ( $R^2$ ) was approximately 0.14.

Gaitens et al. (2009) also developed a linear regression that included covariates, but not floor dust loading. The model was adjusted for clustering and stratification. Coefficients were significant for ethnicity (the index child being non-Hispanic black), year of construction (older homes having higher sill dust levels), sill being not smooth and cleanable, presence of one or more smokers in the home, presence of a large area of chipped or damaged paint on the outside of a pre-1950 home, presence of damaged paint inside the house, and year in which the home was surveyed. The  $R^2$  for the regression was 0.20 (corresponding to a correlation of 0.45). The reason for not including floor dust as a main effect in the model (e.g., whether in the presence of the other covariates it became nonsignificant) was not explained by Dixon et al. (2009). These approaches of dealing with missing values introduced an element of collinearity into the model that could have biased the regression coefficients and standard error estimates. That is, the sill-dust values in the model are actually just transformed floor-dust values, and thus are perfectly correlated with them.

For the Agency reanalysis, a regression model for sill dust was developed that included not only floor dust but also other significant covariates, assuming that such a model would explain more of the variance in the window sill dust levels and thus provide a more reliable imputation of missing window sill dust values. The linear multiple regression model was fit to the NHANES data using backwards stepwise methods based on varying F-to-include criteria, with a final criterion value of  $F = 5.0$  used to allow variables to remain in the model. Parsimony of the model was also assessed using Mallows'  $C_p$  values (equivalent to a version of the Akaike Information Criterion as adapted for evaluation of least-squares models). The model was fit using the 1,004 records having valid observations for all the explanatory variables; estimates were not imputed for missing floor dust values or values of any covariates.

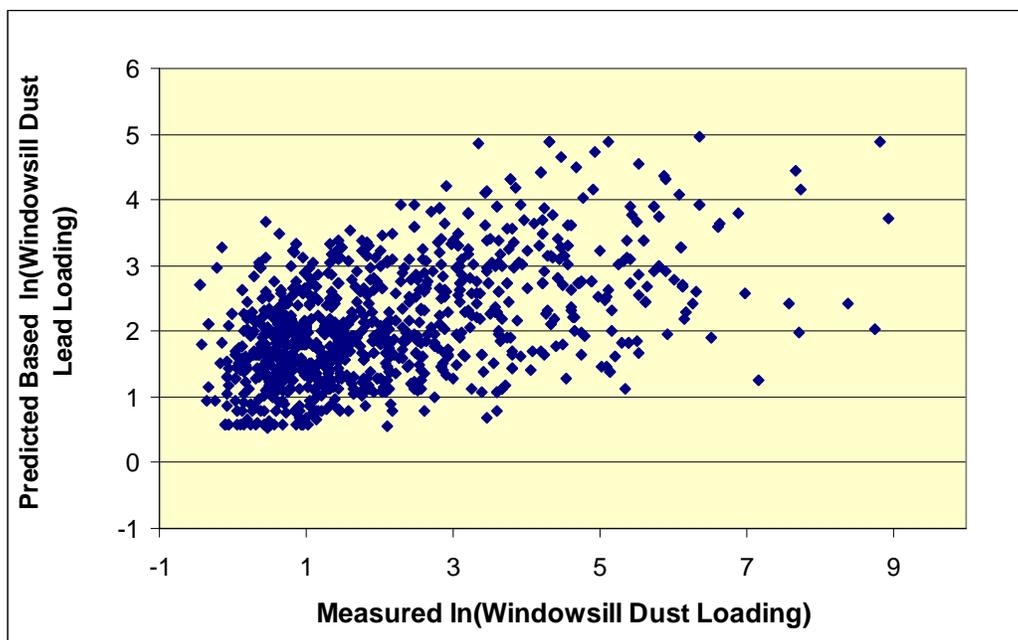
The final model, coefficients, and standard errors developed for this report are summarized in Table 3-3. Many of the variables Gaitens et al. (2009) identified were also significant contributors to this model, but their addition to the model with  $\log(\text{floor dust loading})$  increased the proportion of variance explained ( $R^2$ ) in  $\log(\text{sill dust loading})$  to 0.253 (adjusted for the number of parameters). In addition to floor dust loading, other variables for which the coefficients were significant include the index child being non-Hispanic black, having the sampled unit be a mobile home or apartment (as compared to a detached house), having a window sill that is not smooth and cleanable, having the sampled room classified as "dirty" by the surveyor, and having the unit surveyed in the second wave of NHANES sampling (2001–2002). The same statistically significant pattern of increasing sill dust loading with the earlier date of construction was observed as that reported by Gaitens et al. (2009). Figure 3-4 compares the window sill dust values predicted by the regression model to the actual values for the 1,004 records used to fit that model.

**Table 3-3. Regression Model Used to Impute Window sill Dust Loading for Records with Missing Values<sup>a</sup>**

Variable	Coefficient	Standard Error	t-statistic	p-level <sup>b</sup>
Intercept	1.616	0.135	11.98	<10 <sup>-6</sup>
log(floor dust loading)	0.376	0.044	8.52	<10 <sup>-6</sup>
Non-Hispanic Black	0.327	0.118	2.77	0.006
Unit = Mobile Home	0.351	0.173	2.03	0.04
Unit = Apartment	-0.258	0.129	-2.00	0.05
Date of Construction 1978–1990	0.347	0.150	2.31	0.02
Date of Construction 1960–1977	0.492	0.146	3.37	0.0008
Date of Construction 1950–1959	0.853	0.172	4.97	0.000001
Date of Construction 1940–1949	1.034	0.225	4.59	0.000005
Date of Construction Pre-1940	1.422	0.169	8.42	<10 <sup>-6</sup>
Window sill Smooth and Cleanable = No	0.707	0.171	4.15	0.00004
Room Dirty = Yes	0.354	0.138	2.57	0.01
Surveyed 2001–2002	-0.194	0.100	-1.95	0.05

<sup>a</sup> Adjusted R<sup>2</sup> = 0.253, standard error of the estimate = 1.469, F (12, 990) = 29.258

<sup>b</sup> *p*-values are not adjusted for multiple comparisons.



**Figure 3-4. Comparison of predicted versus measured ln(window sill dust lead loading) (EPA reanalysis).**

The window sill dust imputation model was tested for its sensitivity to how floor dust values below the limit of detection were treated; the raw data from NHANES include 259 observations where floor dust was “non-detect” and included as  $LOD/\sqrt{2}$ . When the records with below-LOD floor-dust values were omitted from the regression, the  $R^2$  was reduced slightly to 0.248 and the coefficient for  $\ln(\text{floor dust})$  was increased from 0.376 to 0.418 ( $p < 10^{-6}$ ). When below-LOD values were included at their respective LOD values, the  $R^2$  was 0.257 and the  $\ln(\text{floor dust})$  coefficient was 0.437 ( $p < 10^{-6}$ ). Detailed summaries of the window sill dust regression analyses are provided in Appendix A.

### 3.2.3 Conversion of Dust Loading to Dust Concentration

Consistent with the desire to develop a dust lead-blood lead model, floor- and window sill-dust lead loadings were first converted to estimated lead concentrations before they were entered into the model. This conversion was undertaken to transform the observations to a model consistent with linear low-dose biokinetics and to make the regression outcomes comparable with predictions from biokinetic models, which are discussed in the following sections. Despite the fact that relatively few data on the relationship between dust lead loading and dust lead concentrations are available, whenever biokinetic models are used to estimate children’s blood lead from dust exposures, some method, either explicit or implicit, must be adopted to scale dust exposures based on loading to lead intake.

EPA analyzed the available evidence on the relationship between dust-lead loading statistics and dust-lead concentrations and developed two alternative methods for carrying out this conversion. The first, “the empirical approach,” uses a regression relationship between dust-lead loading and dust-concentration measurements. The log-log model is fit to data from HUD’s National Survey of Lead-Based Paint in Housing (“HUD Survey Data”) that is provided in Appendix C-1 of EPA’s risk assessment for TSCA section 403 (U.S. EPA 1998). The survey measured floor dust loading (based on wipe samples) and dust concentrations (using Blue Nozzle vacuum sampling) in 312 homes selected to represent a nationally

representative sample of housing characteristics. As described in Appendix E, a linear regression of  $\ln(\text{floor dust-lead loading})$  versus  $\ln(\text{floor dust-lead concentration})$ , without covariates, had an  $R^2$  of 0.465, and regression residuals were moderately close to being normally distributed about the mean  $\ln(\text{lead concentration})$  with no obviously nonlinearity. The regression equation, converted to exponential form, was:

$$\text{dust lead concentration, } \mu\text{g/gm} = 50.96 * (\text{dust lead loading, } \mu\text{g/ft}^2)^{0.6553}$$

Slightly improved fits could be obtained by including housing vintage (date of construction) in the model. For the dust lead-blood lead modeling, however, the model without covariates was used to estimate equivalent dust concentrations.

The extent of uncertainty associated with using this regression model is high and difficult to estimate precisely. Aside from questions about whether the dust loading and concentration values (measured in the mid-1990s) are still representative of U.S. housing stock, the wipe and Blue Nozzle methods may sample different size fractions of the house dust with differing efficiencies, thus biasing the observed relationship between loading and concentration. Alternatively, considering the many covariates that could affect dust loading and lead concentration, it is notable that the simple dust loading-dust concentration regression is significant and explains almost half the variance in the (logarithm of the) data. In addition, the log-log form of the relationship has a physical basis, assuming that the distribution of lead dust concentrations arises from random multiple dilutions of dust from multiple sources (Ott 1995).

In addition to the empirical model, a mechanistic model was also developed to characterize the relationship between household dust-lead loading and dust-lead concentration. The model simulates mass balance and transport processes for lead dust inside a hypothetical home, including the infiltration of suspended lead dust from outdoor (ambient) air, “track in” of exterior soils, and generation of particulates from lead-contaminated paint on indoor surfaces and other sources. Lead-contaminated particles are transported by settling and resuspension and are removed by cleaning (Figure 3-5).

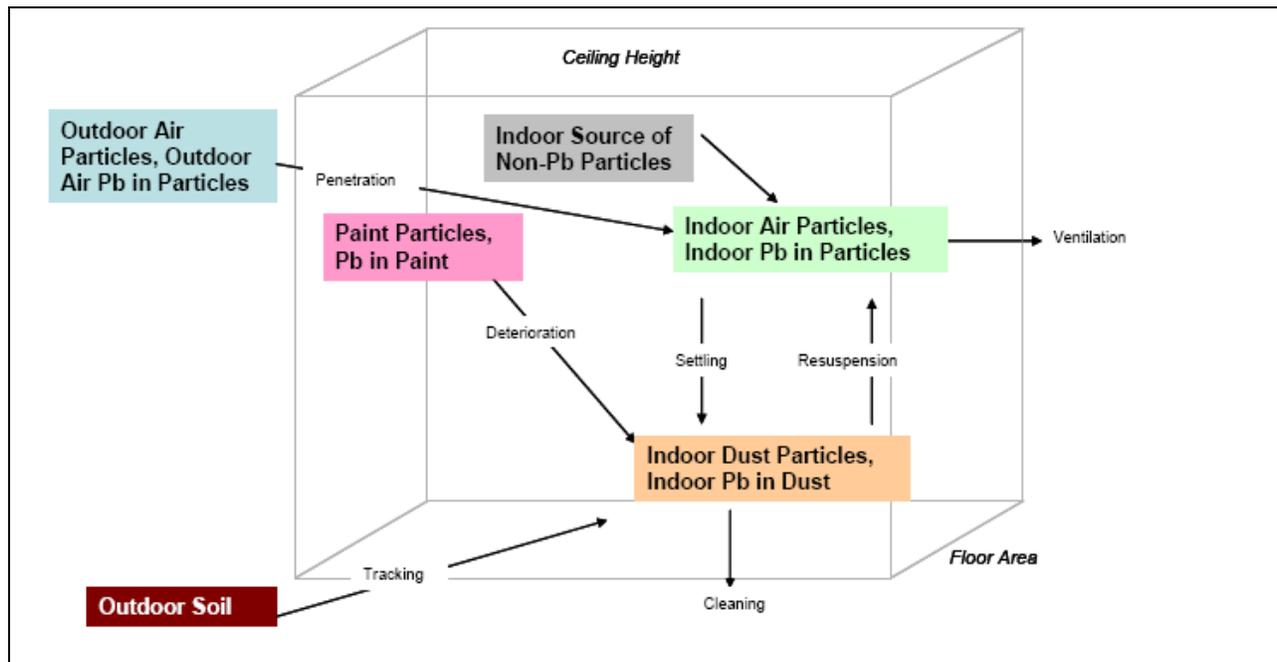
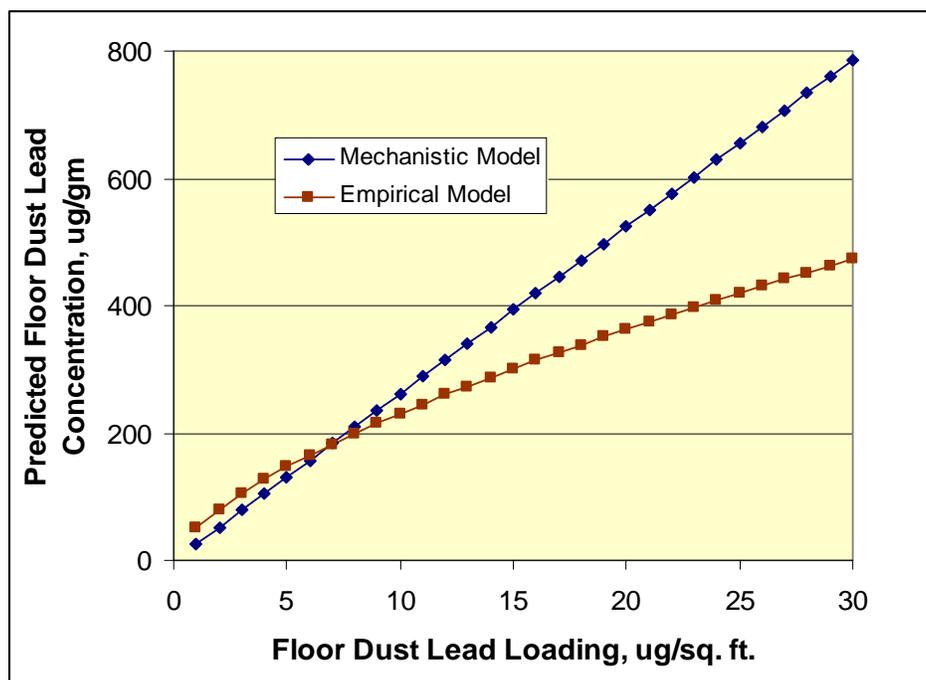


Figure 3-5. Mechanistic model for indoor dust generation, transport, and removal

Solving the differential equations representing all of the physical transport processes results in steady-state floor dust loading and concentration estimates that are functions of the rates of the various competing processes. A detailed discussion of the basis for selecting input variable values and a sensitivity analysis of model predictions is provided in Appendix E. When representative values of all inputs are used, the model predicts a linear relationship between floor dust lead loading and floor dust lead concentration:

$$\text{dust lead concentration, } \mu\text{g/gm} = 26.2 * \text{dust lead loading, } \mu\text{g/ft}^2.$$

As shown in Figure 3-6, the empirical and mechanistic models predict similar lead dust concentrations at relatively low floor dust loading (up to about 10  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$ ), where most of the collected NHANES data lie. Above this level, the mechanistic model predicts higher values as the empirical model curves downward away from linearity.



**Figure 3-6. Comparison of dust lead concentrations predicted by the empirical and mechanistic models.**

### 3.3 Regression Models for Children’s Blood Lead

Quasi-likelihood generalized linear models were fitted to the dust lead-blood lead data and covariates from the 1999–2004 NHANES. The models were fitted to 2,055 records that had blood lead, floor dust lead loading, and sill dust lead loading measurements. Of these, sill dust measurements were imputed using the regression model described in Section 3.2.2. Models were developed using the R survey package by manual stepwise regression based on residual deviance. Individual variables were first tested for their contribution to deviance reduction, and then interaction variables were successively added to and removed from the model until the fit was no longer improved (variables that added more than approximately 0.5 percent to the total explained deviance were retained). Based on the findings of Dixon et al. (2009), powers of age up to the fourth power were tested. Floor dust and sill dust lead loading were

included in the regression as equivalent lead concentrations, estimated using the empirical and mechanistic models described in Section 3.2.3. Note that using the linear mechanistic model estimates has the same effect, in terms of goodness of fit, as including the floor and sill dust loading measurements directly. The procedures used to derive the models are described in more detail in Appendix B.

Table 3-4 presents the coefficient values and goodness-of-fit metrics for the generalized linear models for children’s blood lead. The same covariates were retained in the two models, regardless of whether dust concentrations were calculated based on the empirical model or the mechanistic model. In both cases, the coefficients for floor and window-sill dust (calculated) concentrations were significantly different from zero at  $p < 0.05$ , with the coefficient for floor dust contributing more than that for sill concentration. When the empirical model was used, the coefficient for floor dust concentration was slightly more than 100 times that for window sill lead concentration. In the regression that used dust concentrations from the mechanistic model as its inputs, the coefficient for floor dust was approximately 700 times that for sill dust concentrations. These results provide additional support to the conclusion from previous studies and biokinetic modeling that window sill dust has relatively little influence on children’s blood-lead concentrations (as was used in the analyses that supported the 2008 Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule (USEPA 2008b)).

**Table 3-4. Floor Dust Blood-lead Regression Results (Dust Concentration Based on Empirical and Mechanistic Models)**

Coefficient	Empirical Dust Concentration Model <sup>a</sup>		Mechanistic Dust Concentration Model <sup>b</sup>	
	Value	p-value	Value	p-value
Intercept	0.41	0.44	0.85	0.12
Floor Dust Lead Concentration, µg/g	0.03 <sup>c</sup>	<10 <sup>-6</sup>	0.02 <sup>d</sup>	<10 <sup>-6</sup>
Window sill Dust Lead Concentration, µg/g	0.00022 <sup>c</sup>	0.026	0.00003 <sup>d</sup>	0.021
Non-Hispanic Black (Race/ethnicity)	0.70	3.8E-06	0.79	1.8E-06
Age	0.14	0.017	0.15	0.013
Age <sup>2</sup>	-0.0046	0.012	-0.0049	0.007
Age <sup>3</sup>	0.000043	0.010	0.000045	0.006
Family Income Ratio to Poverty Level (PIR)	-0.16	<10 <sup>-6</sup>	-0.18	<10 <sup>-6</sup>
Year of Construction = pre-1940	0.49	0.013	0.66	0.004
Smoker(s) Present in House = yes	0.50	0.002	0.56	0.001
Floor Smooth and Cleanable = yes	0.27	0.099	0.24	0.089
Floor Dust Pb × Floor Smooth and Cleanable	-0.01 <sup>c</sup>	0.014	-0.01 <sup>d</sup>	0.005
Floor Dust Pb × Age	-0.00027 <sup>c</sup>	0.002	-0.00026 <sup>d</sup>	0.002

<sup>a</sup> Null deviance = 2,512, residual deviance = 1,605

<sup>b</sup> Null deviance = 2,512, residual deviance = 1,655

<sup>c</sup> Dust lead concentrations calculated based on empirical model

<sup>d</sup> Dust lead concentrations calculated based on empirical model

In addition to floor and sill dust, other variables that explained significant portions of the deviance<sup>2</sup> in the model were age up to the third power, family income compared to the poverty level, early (pre-1940) date of construction, and the presence of one or more smokers in the house. The coefficient for the floor's being smooth and cleanable essentially was significantly greater than zero ( $p = 0.099$ ) for the empirical model but not the mechanistic one, but because the interaction between floor condition and floor dust concentration was significant both terms were retained in the models. One other interaction variable, representing floor dust concentration and age, was also significant and explained appreciable deviance in the model.

The age pattern of predicted blood-lead concentration is similar to that seen for the Dixon et al. (2009) model (Figure 3-7). The maximum blood-lead concentrations were predicted for the age range 18–24 months, based on a child who is not non-Hispanic black<sup>3</sup> and who lives in a house that was built after 1940 and has smooth and cleanable floors.



**Figure 3-7. Predicted blood-lead concentrations versus age based on the quasi-likelihood model, central tendency scenario.<sup>a</sup>**

<sup>a</sup>. Scenario = child is not non-Hispanic black, house built in or after 1940, no smokers present, smooth and cleanable floors.

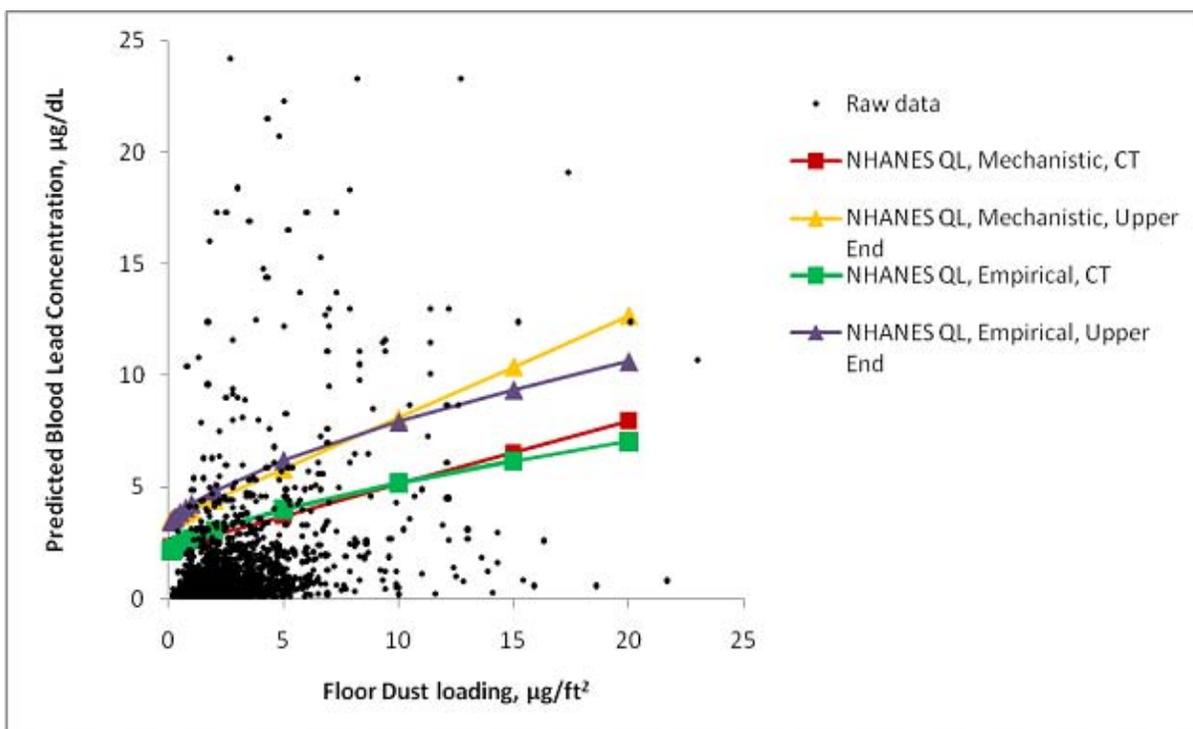
Figure 3-8 compares the blood-lead concentrations predicted by the quasi-likelihood model with the observed blood-lead data. As was the case with the Dixon et al. (2009) regression, this comparison is not exact because the predicted values are based on an 18 month-old child, the window sill dust is assumed to be at its median values, and only specific combinations of covariates are considered in the model

<sup>2</sup> Other variables were found to be significantly related to blood-lead concentration but were not retained because they did not improve the fit of the model as judged by the proportion of deviance explained.

<sup>3</sup> Variables for the EPA model are derived from the NHANES survey questions slightly differently from those for Dixon et al. (2009) (see Appendix B). This scenario is the one corresponding to the central tendency scenario described in Section 3.1.1.

predictions. In Figure 3-8 (as in Figure 3-7), “central tendency scenario” refers to a child 18 months of age who is not non-Hispanic Black and who lives in a house built in 1940 or later that has smooth and cleanable floors, with no smokers present. An “upper-end scenario” refers to an 18-month-old non-Hispanic black child living in a pre-1940 house with floors that are not smooth and cleanable.

Consistent with theory, blood-lead predictions based on dust concentrations from the mechanistic model are linearly related to floor dust concentration, while predictions based on the empirical model are slightly curvilinear, reflecting the log-log form of the dust-lead loading-concentration regression. Blood-lead predictions are quite similar up to a floor dust loading of 20  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  from the two models under central-tendency scenarios, while the predicted blood lead based on an empirically-calculated dust concentration curves downward slightly at high dust loading values. Under the upper-end scenario, the differences in blood-lead predictions between the two dust concentrations become more pronounced as floor dust loading increases. As would be expected, the predicted blood-lead values are substantially higher under the upper-end scenario than under the central-tendency scenario. For the central-tendency scenario, the empirical dust-lead concentration model predicts blood-lead concentrations of 5.2 and 7.0  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  at floor dust lead loadings of 10 and 20  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , respectively, while the corresponding predictions for the upper-end scenario are 6.5 and 8.6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ . Using the mechanistic model, the differences between loading-related predictions are even greater; under the central-tendency scenario, the predicted blood-lead concentrations are 5.1 and 8.0  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ , at dust loadings of 10 and 20  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , while the corresponding predictions under the upper-end scenario are 8.1 and 12.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ . As discussed further in Section 6, a large proportion of this difference is due to the effect of the strong interaction between floor dust concentration and floor condition in the quasi-likelihood regressions and to the effects of ethnicity and date of construction.



**Figure 3-8. Comparison of predicted and measured blood-lead concentrations versus measured values, quasi-likelihood GLM based on floor dust loadings. (Only raw data with PbB and/or Floor PbD values < 25 are shown for greater figure clarity.)**

## **4. Estimates of Blood Impacts in Children and Adults Based on Biokinetic Models**

The second method used to estimate floor and window sill hazard standards involved the use of two biokinetic models. The IEUBK model (U.S. EPA 2010b) was used to estimate blood lead levels in children, and the Leggett (Leggett 1992) model was used to estimate blood lead levels in children and adults. The sources for the various input values for the biokinetic models are described below.

To determine where the newly developed empirical model results lay relative to underlying biokinetic theory, blood lead levels in children also were estimated using two well-validated biokinetic models. The IEUBK model (U.S. EPA 2010b) was originally derived in the 1980s to estimate children's blood-lead impacts from exposures to lead in air and from multimedia lead contamination at hazardous waste sites. Since 1991, model development and updates have been overseen by the Technical Review Workgroup for Lead (TRW), led by the Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (U.S. EPA 1994). The TRW continues to issue guidance on the use of the model and updated recommendations on appropriate values for specific model inputs.

The sources for the various input parameters for the biokinetic models are discussed in Sections 4.1.1-4.1.5, and the baseline values for non-soil and dust-related exposure factors are presented in Table 4-4. To run the IEUBK model, it is necessary to derive a weighted-average soil concentration for exposure at home, in child-occupied facilities, and in public/commercial buildings. For the baseline exposure scenario, soil concentrations from each microenvironment were weighted according to the amount of time spent in each microenvironment, as shown in Table 4-1. Also necessary is the derivation of an average dust concentration estimate based on the relative contributions of floor and window sill dust. As discussed in Section 4.1.4, under the baseline exposure scenario, window sill dust was assumed to contribute 1 percent of the total dust-lead intake, with the remainder provided by floor dust; the impact of this assumption on predicted blood-lead levels was evaluated through sensitivity analysis, as discussed in Section 7.

For the Leggett (Leggett 1992) model, EPA developed a batch-mode “shell” to (1) calculate the total age-specific lead dose from multiple exposure pathways and (2) automate the evaluation of blood-lead impacts from multiple combinations of floor and window sill dust. To afford comparability between the two biokinetic models, the Leggett shell was set up using exactly the same input parameters as those for the IEUBK model. Thus, for any given exposure scenario, the biokinetic modules of the two models received identical age-adjusted absorbed lead doses as inputs.

### **4.1 Definition of Exposure Scenarios**

The evaluation of blood-lead impacts was based on a set of generic exposure scenarios that incorporated not only soil and dust lead exposures, but also exposures from other sources. In addition, the exposure scenarios also allowed for the lead exposure to be apportioned across dust and non-dust sources.

#### **4.1.1 Identification of Microenvironments for Dust/Soil Exposure**

Because of the scarcity of data related to dust exposures in public and commercial buildings and other non-residential settings, exposures were assessed for only two microenvironments: (1) public and commercial buildings and (2) residences. For children, for all time not spent in the home, exposure conditions were assumed to be the same as those in public and commercial buildings (see below). As discussed in Section 7, the influence of this assumption on the magnitude of estimated blood-lead impacts was tested by sensitivity analysis.

#### 4.1.2 Time Spent in Microenvironments

For soil and dust, the amount of exposure for each microenvironment was assumed to be proportional to the average time (hours per day) spent in the microenvironment. EPA estimated time spent in the various microenvironments based on data from the Consolidated Human Activity Database (CHAD) (USEPA 2003) and algorithms from the APEX model (USEPA 2008d).

Exposure profiles were developed using data from CHAD for the target population and algorithms from the APEX model. Developed by the EPA's National Exposure Research Laboratory, CHAD contains data collected from several studies designed to capture human activity patterns, and consists of one or more diaries of activities of each participant during the 24-hour period. It is commonly used in exposure assessment and provides required inputs to several EPA exposure models, such as HAPEM, SHEDS, and APEX<sup>4</sup>. Some applications of CHAD data in exposure assessments by EPA include the characterization of inhalation exposures in EPA's National Air Toxics Assessment (NATA) and numerous reviews of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for criteria pollutants. Among the various datasets available in CHAD, only the National Human Activity Pattern Study (NHAPS) dataset contains data from a nationally-representative sample. This study, sponsored by the EPA and conducted by the University of Maryland, contains responses from 9,386 participants collected between October 1992 and September 1994. Because it is deemed that NHAPS data may not be sufficient to generate a large enough sample of exposure profiles, other studies were also included to develop activity patterns of simulated individuals. These other studies contain data that is collected from the following specific geographic locations: Cincinnati, Ohio; Baltimore, Maryland; California children study; California adults and youth study; Denver, Colorado; Los Angeles, California; Valdez, Alaska; and Washington, DC.

To generate the activity pattern of a simulated individual for a one-year period, one needs to develop a composite diary from individual 24-hour diaries. A simple approach is to assume that the individual engages in same set of activities and spends same amount of time for an entire period characterized by a CHAD diary. For example, a randomly sampled weekday diary from CHAD can be assumed to be applicable for all weekdays for a simulated individual. While this approach may capture between-person variability in activity patterns in the targeted population, the variation in day-to-day activities of the simulated individual is not modeled. Consequently this approach may result in unrealistically large or small exposure times. Therefore, a probabilistic algorithm that can also capture day-to-day variation in the activity patterns of simulated individuals needs to be applied to develop composite diaries from individual 24-hour diaries.

The Air Pollutants Exposure Model (APEX) is a peer-reviewed EPA model that is used to assess inhalation exposure for criteria and toxic air pollutants. The APEX model currently incorporates two stochastic methods to develop composite diaries to evaluate inhalation exposure. The diversity-autocorrelation algorithm assembles multi-day diaries based on reproducing realistic variability in a user-selected key diary variable – the variable that is assumed to have dominant influence on exposure. This algorithm works by first creating diary pools from the CHAD data. A diary pool is a group of CHAD diaries that has a common diary variable that has significant effect on activity patterns. For example, diary pools can be created for each day type (weekday, weekend day) and season (summer, non-summer) because it is expected that the activities of target population significantly differ from weekday to weekend and between a summer day and a non-summer day. Once diary pools are created, each diary in the pool was assigned a rank, or "x-score," based on the key activity variable. The composite diary was then assembled based on the x-scores using the longitudinal diary assembly algorithm. This algorithm aims to

---

<sup>4</sup> HAPEM = Hazardous Air Pollutant Exposure Model; SHEDS = Stochastic Human Exposure and Dose Simulation Model; APEX = Air Pollutants Exposure Model.

reproduce the user-supplied statistics *D* and *A*. The *D* statistic quantifies the relative importance of within-person and between-person variances in the key activity variable. The *A* statistic quantifies the day-to-day autocorrelation, which characterizes the similarity in diaries from day to day. Additional details of this algorithm are presented in the APEX technical support document (USEPA 2008d).

The second algorithm, the Cluster-Markov algorithm, also stochastically generates composite diaries from individual 24-hour period diaries. This approach was developed to represent variability better in activity patterns among simulated individuals. It first groups the CHAD diaries into two or three groups of similar patterns for each of the 30 combinations of day type (summer-weekday, non-summer weekday and weekend), demographic group (males and females), and age groups (0-4, 5-11, 12-17, 18-64, 65+). Next, for each combination of day type and demographic group, category-to-category transition probabilities are defined by the relative frequencies of each second-day category associated with each given first-day category where the same individual was observed for two consecutive days. A composite diary of one year was constructed by first randomly selecting one daily activity pattern from each of the CHAD categories to represent that particular day type and demographic group. Finally, a sequence of daily activities for a one-year period was generated as a one-stage Markov chain process using the category-to-category transition probabilities.

To generate a sufficiently large number of profiles (on the order of tens of thousands), this approach will apply both of the above algorithms and evaluate them for their statistical properties. The algorithm that most adequately represents both the within-person and between-person variability will ultimately be applied to characterize the human activity patterns.

While the time spent by children under age 6 in residential buildings is of primary interest, their time spent in other microenvironments also contributes to overall lead uptake and therefore must be characterized. In this approach, time spent by children in the following microenvironments was estimated from CHAD data:

- Residences;
- Child-occupied facilities (COF);
- Outdoors;
- Traveling; and
- Public and commercial building

It was assumed that the time spent in public and commercial buildings includes any time spent in an indoor building environment that is not a residential building or a child-occupied facility, and was estimated from CHAD data by aggregating several location categories. Table 4-1 shows average, median, and 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles of times spent in these microenvironments from the CHAD data for the six children's age groups considered. Note that the CHAD data contain over 100 location descriptions. For this approach, these locations were aggregated into the five categories mentioned above. For example, the time spent traveling includes general travel, motorized travel, travel by walking, and waiting for bus, train, or other vehicle. Similarly, time spent in other building includes time spent in public buildings (e.g., libraries, museums), hospitals, and commercial buildings (e.g., grocery stores, restaurants).

The baseline exposure scenario estimates of time spent in public and commercial buildings were based on the average values for 2- to 3-year-olds shown in Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1. Estimates of Children’s Time (Hours) Spent in Microenvironments (CHAD)**

Age	Residence	COF	Outdoor	Travel	Public/Commercial Buildings
<b>Average Time Spent</b>					
0 – 1	21.32	0.45	0.51	0.81	0.81
1 – 2	20.81	0.53	1.00	0.82	0.76
2 – 3	19.96	0.73	1.40	0.95	0.84
3 – 4	19.56	1.01	1.44	0.96	0.94
4 – 5	18.96	1.38	1.66	0.92	0.99
5 – 6	18.15	2.17	1.73	1.03	0.84
<b>Median Time Spent</b>					
0 – 1	22.00	0	0	0.67	0
1 – 2	21.42	0	0.42	0.58	0
2 – 3	20.50	0	0.67	0.67	0
3 – 4	20.00	0	0.83	0.75	0
4 – 5	19.25	0	1.00	0.75	0
5 – 6	18.17	0	1.00	0.75	0
<b>95<sup>th</sup> Percentile of Time Spent</b>					
0 – 1	24.00	2.71	2.50	2.42	3.91
1 – 2	24.00	6.16	3.84	2.66	3.50
2 – 3	24.00	7.83	5.25	2.83	3.41
3 – 4	24.00	8.34	5.00	2.92	4.00
4 – 5	24.00	8.75	5.68	2.41	3.96
5 – 6	23.00	8.83	5.76	2.84	3.75

Based on these data, children in this age group spend an average of 83 percent of their time at home, and the remainder of their time in public and commercial buildings. This approach might overestimate the contribution of exposures in public and commercial buildings to time-weighted children’s exposures because a large proportion of children in this age group (aged 2–3 years) probably spend some time in other settings, such as child-occupied facilities. Whether this assumption could over- or underestimate blood-lead impacts depends on the relative exposure concentrations in buildings and commercial buildings compared to other non-residential settings.

The amounts of time spent by adults in public and commercial buildings were also estimated based on data from CHAD (Table 4-2). For adults, the central tendency estimate of time spent in public and commercial buildings was 5.45 hours/day (the mean CHAD estimate for 24–30 year olds), equivalent to 23 percent of a 24-hour day. The remainder of adults’ time was assumed to be spent in residential settings, owing to the lack of data related to adults’ exposure levels in “other” settings (travel, outdoor non-residential, etc.).

**Table 4-2. Estimates of Adults' Time Spent in Microenvironments**

Age	Home	Outdoor	Travel	Public/Commercial Buildings
<b>Average Time Spent (Hours)</b>				
18 – 24	15.84	1.46	1.6	5.07
24 – 30	15.62	1.3	1.58	5.45
30 – 40	16.01	1.41	1.59	4.94
40 – 60	16.26	1.39	1.58	4.73
60+	19.71	1.21	1.06	1.99
<b>Median Time Spent (Hours)</b>				
18 – 24	15.22	0.3	1.2	5
24 – 30	14.7	0.17	1.17	5.33
30 – 40	15.08	0.27	1.18	4.18
40 – 60	15.5	0.25	1.08	3.67
60+	20.5	0.17	0.58	0.92
<b>95<sup>th</sup> Percentile of Time Spent (Hours)</b>				
18 – 24	23.25	7.585	4.103	11.25
24 – 30	23.381	7.613	4.381	12.25
30 – 40	23.633	7.24	4.36	11.5
40 – 60	23.75	7	4.667	11.417
60+	24	6.25	3.592	8.418

### 4.1.3 Soil and Dust Exposure Metrics

The contributions of outdoor soils to total soil exposures were apportioned according to relative time spent in each microenvironment. For the baseline scenario, soil lead concentration at residential buildings was estimated to be 29.9  $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$  (Table 4-3), the median soil-lead value for residential soil-lead measurements from the National Survey of Lead and Allergens in Housing (NSLAH, HUD 2002). The soil-dust lead concentration near public and commercial buildings was estimated to be 110  $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$  based on a survey of child-occupied facilities conducted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in 2003 (Westat 2003).

As presented in Table 4-3, the residential floor dust and window sill dust exposure metrics were either derived directly from observations (empirical data) or were set equal to the hazard standard levels when blood-lead predictions were developed. Residential dust exposures were estimated based on data from the 1999–2004 NHANES (Dixon et al. 2009). Median floor (0.55 microgram per square foot [ $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ ]) and window sill (6.0  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ ) loadings were assumed in the baseline exposure scenarios.

Extensive literature revealed relatively little information concerning typical levels of floor and window sill dust lead in public and commercial buildings. Most studies identified by EPA evaluated dust loading or concentration in “public areas” of residential buildings, in highly contaminated urban environments, or in buildings known or suspected of being lead-contaminated (e.g., firing ranges). Because of the lack of data specific to public and commercial buildings, floor and window sill dust-lead loading estimates for such buildings were set to the average values reported in a national survey of childcare centers (Westat 2003).

**Table 4-3. Estimated Soil, Floor, and Window Sill Dust Lead Concentrations in Microenvironments, Baseline Scenario**

Microenvironment	Soil Lead Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$		Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	
		Floor Dust	Sill Dust	Floor Dust	Sill Dust
Residential	29.9 <sup>a</sup>	– <sup>b</sup>	– <sup>b</sup>	– <sup>b</sup>	– <sup>b</sup>
Public/Commercial	110 <sup>c</sup>	1.3 <sup>d</sup>	20.5 <sup>d</sup>	60.5 <sup>d</sup>	369 <sup>d</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Geometric mean soil concentration in residential areas (NSLAH, HUD 2002)

<sup>b</sup> Measured value or value established based on hazard standard

<sup>c</sup> Converted from loading measurements using regression approach (see text)

<sup>d</sup> Westat (2003) survey of childcare facilities, mean

#### 4.1.4 Relative Contributions of Floor and Window Sill Dust, and Dust on Other Surfaces, to Lead Exposures

Little evidence is available concerning the relative contribution of window sill and floor dust to total lead exposure and intake. For children, the issue is complicated by the expected relationships among age, behavioral variables, and dust exposure patterns and by the expected correlation between window sill and floor lead loading. Because empirical and biokinetic models generally support that toddlers (children less than 3 years old) are most sensitive to blood-lead impacts of dust exposure based on considerations of approximate relative response to changes in dust exposure (see later discussion) direct exposure to window sill dust might not be expected to be an important source of exposure for this group. To the extent that window sill dust acts as a source of highly contaminated dust that is subsequently transported to floors, however, its indirect impact on total exposures might not be negligible. For the baseline scenario, 1 percent of children's residential dust exposure was assumed to be window sill dust and 99 percent to be floor dust based on relative area considerations. This apportionment echoes that used in the analyses that supported the 2008 Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule (USEPA 2008b). This assumption also was varied during the sensitivity analyses of the various models.

Given the lack of empirical data, the same assumption has been made for adults regarding the contribution of window sill dust to total lead exposures. The original basis for this assumption was the estimated relative area of window sills and floors in residences. For larger rooms in public buildings, the floor-window sill area would be greater, although other factors (behaviors relating to exposures) might contribute to more window sill dust exposure to adults than to children. Although exposures to lead dust from desks and table tops is likely, insufficient data exists to characterize the proportion of dust on floors, non-floor horizontal surfaces, and sills in public and commercial buildings. Therefore, the baseline and central tendency exposure scenarios the 99- to 1-percent contribution ratio from floor and window sill dust was assumed to capture these contributions.

The baseline scenarios for the biokinetic modeling included contributions from soil, water, and ambient air exposures, in addition to soil and dust. The baseline values used as inputs to the IEUBK and Leggett models as applied to children are summarized in Table 4-4, along with the sources from which the values were estimated. Many of the values (age-specific time spent indoors at home, amount of soil and dust ingested, drinking water consumption) were derived from EPA's Child-Specific Exposure Factors Handbook (U.S. EPA 2008c). Other baseline estimates (water, dietary, and soil/dust gastrointestinal absorption fractions, age-specific dietary lead intake) are based on previous EPA analyses presented in the Air Quality Criteria Document for Lead (USEPA 2006) and in support of revisions to the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for Lead (USEPA 2008a) or the Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting

Rule. (USEPA 2008b). The original sources of dietary intake estimates were the U.S. Food and Drug Administration’s Total Diet Survey (FDA 2001) and food consumption data from NHANES III (CDC 1997). Estimates of the proportion of time children spend indoors at home were from the CHAD database, as discussed above (USEPA 2003), and estimated maternal blood lead at birth (a necessary input for the IEUBK model) was derived from EPA’s analysis of blood-lead data for women 18–45 years old from the 2007–2008 NHANES.

**Table 4-4. Baseline Input Values for the Biokinetic Model**

Input	Child Age (years)								Source
	0–0.5	0.5–1	1–2	2–3	3–4	4–5	5–6	6–7	
Fraction of time spent in the home	0.82	0.82	0.79	0.77	0.76	0.73	0.7	0.69	CHAD Database (U.S. EPA 2003)
Soil absorption fraction	0.3								U.S. EPA (1994), U.S. EPA (2008c)
Fraction of soil + dust intake that is soil	0.45								van Wijnen et al. (1990), U.S. EPA (2004)
Dust + soil intake (g/day)	0.06	0.06	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	Child-Specific Exposure Factors Handbook (U.S. EPA 2008c), excluding pica and geophagy
Dietary lead intake (mg/day)	3.16	3.16	2.6	2.87	2.74	2.61	2.74	2.99	LRRP Rule (U.S. EPA 2008b)
Dietary absorption fraction	0.5								Alexander et al. (1974), Ziegler et al. (1978) cited in U.S. EPA (2006, section 4.2.1)
Water consumption (L/day)	0.36	0.36	0.27	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.40	0.41	U.S. EPA (2008b) with age interpolation
Water lead concentration (mg/L)	4.61								Geometric mean of studies in United States and Canada, U.S. EPA (2006)
Water absorption fraction	0.5								Lead NAAQS (U.S. EPA, 2008a) and LRRP Rule (U.S. EPA, 2008c)
Ventilation rate (m <sup>3</sup> /day)	5.4	5.4	8	9.5	10.9	10.9	10.9	12.4	U.S. EPA (2008b) with age interpolation
Lung absorption fraction (unitless)	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	EPA (1989) Appendix A
Air concentration (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.01								AQS monitoring network for 2008 (U.S. EPA 2010c)
Maternal blood lead (mg/dL)	0.847								NHANES 2007–2008, national weighted geometric mean of all women aged 18–45 (CDC 2009)

Table 4-5 lists the baseline model input parameters related to non-dust exposure pathways that were used as inputs to the adult lead models (Leggett and Adult Lead Methodology). Some of these values are not age-specific, and the same estimates are used in the adult blood-lead modeling as in the children’s analyses. Other factors are age-specific (dietary lead intake, drinking water ingestion, soil/dust absorption

fraction); these values are either mean values for adults (18–75 years old) from the Exposure Factors Handbook (USEPA 1997) or default values recommended in the adult lead methodology (ALM, U.S. EPA 2009). Applications of the adult models are described in more detail in Sections 5 and 6.

**Table 4-5. Baseline Input Parameter Values for Adult Blood-lead Models**

Input Parameter	Value	Source
Fraction of time spent in public, commercial buildings	0.24	USEPA (2003b), CHAD mean for 24- to 30-year-olds
Fraction of time spent in the home	0.76	1 – (Fraction of time spent in public, commercial buildings)
Dust + soil ingestion (g/day)	0.05	USEPA (2009), Adult, primarily occupational (ALM Default)
Soil fraction dust + soil ingestion	0.45	van Wijnen et al. (1990), USEPA (2004)
Soil and dust absorption fraction	0.12	USEPA (1994), USEPA (2008c)
Dietary lead intake ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ )	3.5	USEPA (2006), (estimated range = 1 – 10 $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ )
Dietary absorption fraction	0.5	USEPA (2006)
Water lead concentration (mg/L)	4.61	USEPA (2006)
Water consumption (L/day)	1.47	USEPA (1997) Exposure Factors Handbook
Water absorption fraction	0.5	USEPA (1994)
Ventilation rate ( $\text{m}^3/\text{day}$ )	13.3	USEPA (1997) Exposure Factors Handbook
Lung absorption fraction (unitless)	0.42	USEPA (1989)
Soil Pb, concentration residential, etc., $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	29	HUD (2002) (NSLAH)
Soil Pb concentration, public and commercial buildings, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	110	HUD (2003) (Child-occupied facilities)
Floor dust loading, home, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	0.55	NHANES (1999-2004), Median Residential
Window sill dust loading, home, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	6	NHANES (1999-2004), Median Residential

## 4.2 Analysis of Lead Dust Hazard Standards

EPA evaluated a range of hazard standards for floor and window sill dust-lead loading. Because lead exposure and therefore predicted blood-lead concentrations are functions of both floor and window sill dust exposures, each hazard standard consisted of a floor and a window sill dust-lead loading. For both adults and children, EPA evaluated 25 candidate standards, combining floor dust-lead levels of 5, 10, 20, 30, and 40  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  with window sill dust-lead loadings of 50, 100, 150, 200, and 250  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . The maximum loading values evaluated for both floor and window sill dust were the current proposed residential hazard standards. When biokinetic models were used to evaluate blood-lead impacts, the model inputs also included non-soil dust sources, as discussed in Section 4.1.5. When the empirical data were used as the basis for predicting blood-lead impacts, estimated relative contributions from floor and window sill dust were assumed to be the same in public and commercial buildings as in residences. For children, blood-lead impacts were assessed for the age groups showing the highest blood-lead level elevations under baseline or central tendency assumptions. For adults, blood-lead impacts in the target populations were calculated assuming steady-state (constant) exposures throughout the age range of concern (for the ALM) and from birth (for the Leggett model).

## 4.3 Biokinetic Models

The intake module of the IEUBK model integrates exposures by inhalation of airborne particulates, diet, water, and soil and dust to derive estimates of total intake through inhalation and ingestion; default values

for exposure factors (physiological and behavioral variables affecting lead intake) are included with the model, but can be changed by the user. Lead intake is converted to “uptake” (absorbed dose) by the use of respiratory, dietary, water, and soil/dust absorption fractions. The biokinetic portion of the IEUBK model consists of a central plasma/extracellular fluid compartment, with lead exchange, described by first-order rate constants, to and from trabecular and cortical bone, red blood cells, kidney, other soft tissues, and liver. Excretion in urine and feces and through skin and nails is also modeled. The IEUBK model is designed to estimate blood-lead levels in children aged 6 months to 7 years (84 months) based on defined exposure conditions and does not address the impacts of adult exposures.<sup>5</sup> The current version of IEUBK model runs on the Windows® operating system.

The IEUBK model has undergone extensive evaluation and validation by EPA scientists and outside reviewers (Mickle 1998), and the performance of the IEUBK, Leggett, and other biokinetic models was evaluated in detail in EPA’s Air Quality Criteria Document for Lead (USEPA 2006). The IEUBK model has been used in support of a number of rulemaking efforts for water, air, and lead renovation and repair (U.S. EPA 2008a,b) and other policy analyses related to children’s lead exposures.

The Leggett biokinetic model was originally developed to evaluate the impacts of radionuclide exposures for the International Program on Radiological Protection (Leggett 1992, USEPA 2006). Unlike the IEUBK model, the Leggett model, as published, does not include modules for converting exposure in environmental media to absorbed dose. The user must add these features to the model if the model is to be used to evaluate environmental exposure scenarios.

The structure of the biokinetic modules of the Leggett model is more complex than that of the IEUBK model. Lead transport is modeled to and from a central compartment (plasma) and 15 other compartments, including the respiratory and digestive tracts, red blood cells, liver, kidneys, bone, brain, and “other soft tissue.” The bone compartment is further divided into six subcompartments (cortical surface, exchanging volume and non-exchanging volume and trabecular surface, exchanging and non-exchanging volume) that differ in their biokinetic characteristics. Lead excretion through urine, feces, skin, sweat, and hair is also simulated. Unlike the IEUBK model, the Leggett model incorporates growth-curve data for the entire lifespan from birth through 75+ years and can therefore be used to estimate blood-lead impacts in adults and in children. Like the IEUBK model, the Leggett model accepts maternal blood lead as one of its inputs.

#### **4.3.1 Biokinetic Model Inputs**

To analyze multiple exposure scenarios (combinations of soil, dust, and “background” exposures), the batch-mode facility of the IEUBK model was used. Outputs from the batch runs were converted to spreadsheet form for analysis.

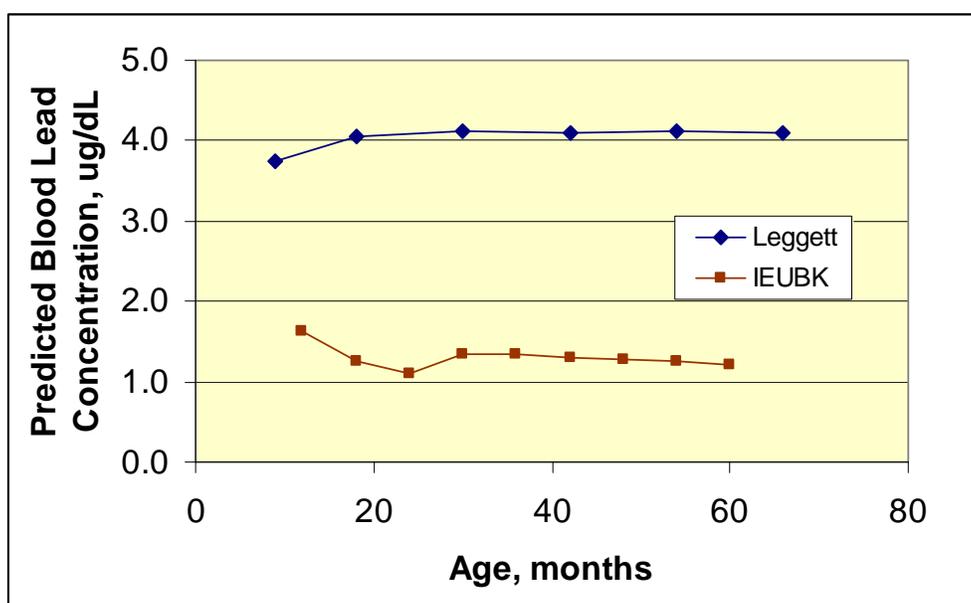
The Leggett shell was used to call an executable version of the Leggett model that was assembled from the FORTRAN model code, as provided by Dr. Joel Pounds (2006). A copy of the batch mode shell input page is provided in Appendix C.

---

<sup>5</sup> Maternal blood-lead levels are required as inputs to the IEUBK model, but the model contains no fetal compartment, and blood-lead simulation begins at birth.

### 4.3.2 Comparison of IEUBK and Leggett Models for Children

Neither the IEUBK model nor the Leggett model directly addresses the covariates included in the empirical models of blood-lead impact (ethnicity, income, surface quality, date of construction). The baseline scenarios evaluated using the biokinetic models include only those variables that directly affect lead exposures and intake. Thus, direct comparisons of the blood-lead predictions based on empirical and biokinetic models are not possible, although the intent of the baseline scenario is to select inputs that are “typical” and representative of national average values. Figure 4-1 shows the pattern of blood lead with age predicted by the IEUBK and Leggett models, using baseline non-dust exposure inputs, at a residential floor dust-lead loading of  $0.55 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and window sill dust-lead loading of  $6.0 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and building floor and window sill dust loading of 1.3 and  $20.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . (For input to the biokinetic models, these values were converted to equivalent floor and window sill dust-lead concentrations using the empirical model.)



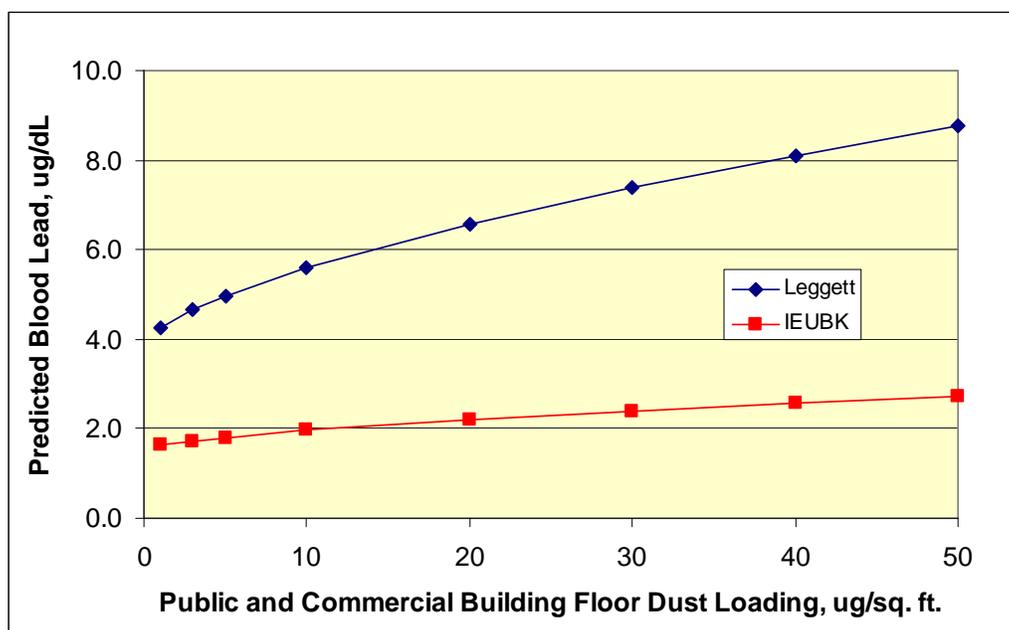
**Figure 4-1. Age patterns of blood-lead predictions by the IEUBK and Leggett models (median floor and window sill dust loading).**

Figure 4-1 shows that both the predicted blood concentrations and the age variation of blood lead differ for the two models. The IEUBK model predicts geometric mean blood-lead values on the order of 1.1–1.6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  with a maximum of 1.62  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  occurring at the age of 12 months with a pronounced dip at age 18–24 months. The main reason for this behavior appears to be that the estimated dietary lead intake and drinking water ingestion drop substantially between the ages of 1 and 2 years (see Table 4-4) and this drop in lead intake is not offset by the estimated increase in dust and soil ingestion that occurs during the same age range.

The blood-lead level predicted by the Leggett model using the same inputs is much higher, increasing from a low value of 3.75  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  at 9 months to around 4.1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  at ages greater than 2 years. Because the age-specific lead intakes are the same, the differences in age patterns must be the result of differences in biokinetics between the two models.

The biokinetic models were used to estimate children’s blood-lead concentrations over ranges of window sill and floor dust loading in public and commercial buildings. For both models, the effect of building window sill dust loading was small relative to the impact of floor dust. The IEUBK predicts that, at a building floor dust loading of 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , varying window sill dust loading from 10 to 250  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  results in an increase of predicted blood lead from 1.62 to 1.65  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  (1.9 percent). The corresponding predictions from the Leggett model are 4.24 and 4.36  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ , respectively, varying only by 2.95 percent. The small impact of window sill dust loading is a function of the assumed low contribution to total dust exposure (1 percent) in the baseline exposure scenario. This small impact is consistent with the results of the empirical models discussed in Section 3.

Figure 4-2 shows the geometric mean blood-lead concentrations that are predicted over the range of building floor dust from 0 to 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , while window sill dust was held constant at 20.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . For the IEUBK model, the values are shown for a 12-month-old (the maximum over the range examined), while for the Leggett model, the blood-lead predictions are provided for 2- to 3-year-olds.



**Figure 4-2. Blood-lead concentrations predicted by the IEUBK and Leggett models as a function of building floor dust lead loading (median window sill dust loading).<sup>a</sup>**

<sup>a</sup> Blood-lead predictions from the IEUBK model are for children aged 12 months; for Leggett, 24–36 months.

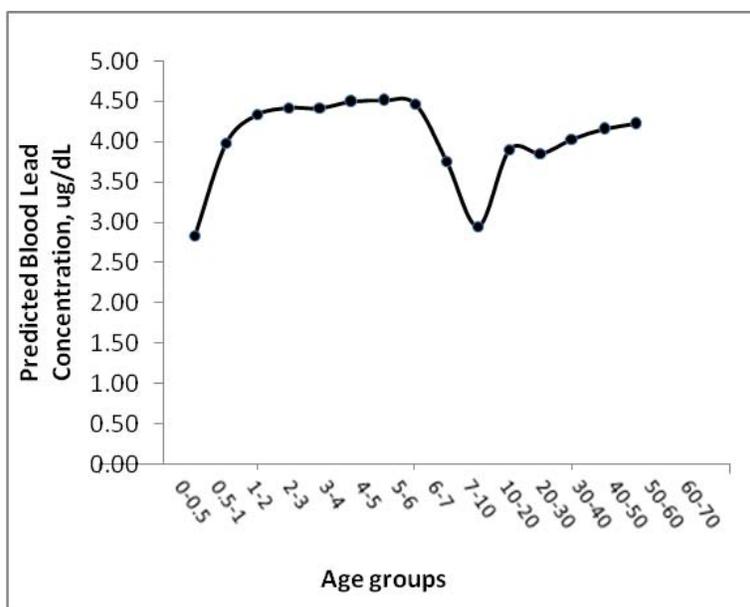
The concentrations predicted by the Leggett model are, again, substantially higher than those predicted by the IEUBK model. The Leggett predictions range from 4.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  at a building floor dust-lead loading of 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  to 8.78  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  at a floor dust loading of 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . The corresponding range for the IEUBK is 1.6 to 2.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ . As discussed in the following sections, the geometric mean blood lead for U.S. children

appears much closer to the IEUBK baseline predictions at low dust loading than to the predictions from the Leggett model.

### 4.3.3 Leggett Model Across Ages

To evaluate the impact of public and commercial building dust lead on adult blood lead, the non-dust input parameters to the Leggett model were set to the values shown in Table 4-5 and residential dust lead concentrations were set to representative values ( $0.55 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  for floor dust,  $6.0 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  for window sill dust). The model was run from birth, assuming appropriate age-specific exposure factors (Table 4-4) and constant dust loading, to age 75.

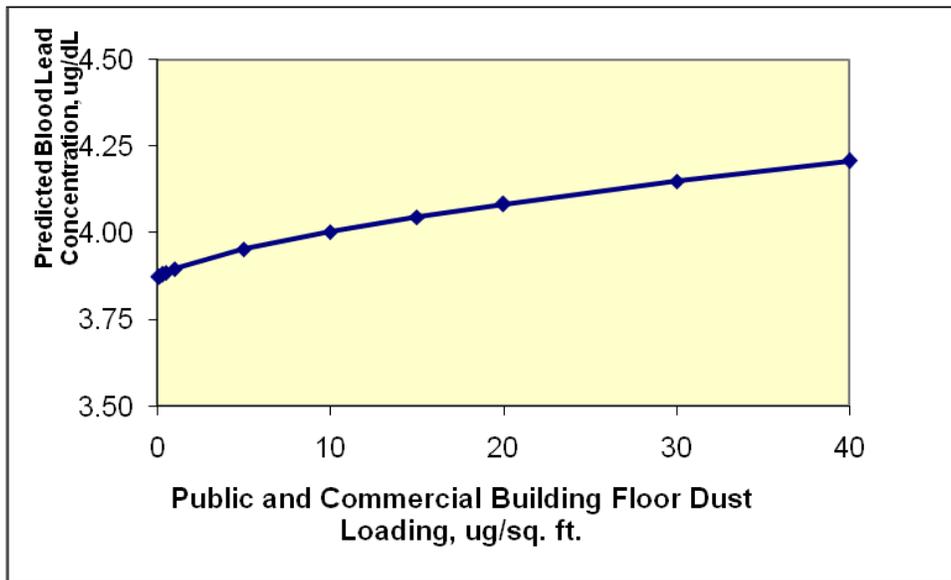
Figure 4-3 shows the pattern of blood lead predicted by the Leggett model by age groups under baseline assumptions. The model used baseline non-dust exposure inputs, at a residential floor dust-lead loading of  $0.55 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and window sill dust-lead loading of  $6 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and building floor and window sill dust loading of  $1.3 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and  $20.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . For input to the biokinetic models, these values were converted to equivalent floor and window sill dust-lead concentrations using the empirical model described in Section 3.3.3. The blood-lead levels predicted by the Leggett model range from a low of  $2.83 \mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  in the 0- to 0.5-year age group to a high around  $4.49 \mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  at ages 4–5 years, followed by a dip of  $2.95 \mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  in the 10- to 20-year age group.



**Figure 4-3. Blood-lead concentrations predicted by the Leggett model as a function of age group (at baseline values).**

The Leggett model was also used to estimate age-specific blood-lead concentrations over ranges of window sill and floor dust loading in public and commercial buildings. The effect of building window sill dust loading was small relative to the impact of floor dust. The Leggett model predicts that, at a building window sill dust loading of  $50 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , varying floor dust loading from  $5$  to  $40 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  results in an increase of predicted blood lead from  $3.9559 \mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  to  $3.9634 \mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  (0.19 percent.). The very small impact of window sill dust loading is a function of the assumed low contribution to total dust exposure (one percent) in the baseline exposure scenario.

Figure 4-4 shows the geometric mean blood-lead concentrations that are predicted over the range of building floor dust from 0 to 40  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , while building window sill dust was held constant at 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . The predicted blood-lead level (childbearing age 18–45 years average) increases from 3.96 to 4.21  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  (a 6-percent increase), in agreement with the assumed 76 percent of time assumed spent in public or commercial buildings.



**Figure 4-4. Blood-lead concentrations predicted by the Leggett model as a function of building floor dust lead loading (median window sill dust loading 20.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ ).**



## 5. Estimates of Blood Impacts Based on Adult Lead Models

EPA originally developed the ALM to estimate blood-lead impacts of exposures to lead-contaminated soil near “Superfund” sites (Bowers et al. 1994, U.S. EPA 1995). The approach was subsequently modified and refined, with a focus on evaluating blood-lead impacts in women of childbearing age (U.S. EPA 2003a) and predicting the proportion of exposed women and fetuses with blood-lead levels above potentially hazardous levels (at that time, defined as 10 µg/dL). The structure of the ALM is simple: estimates of steady-state (long-term) blood-lead concentrations are estimated as a linear function of soil exposures. Exposure concentrations are used to estimate time-averaged blood-lead uptake (absorbed dose) based on exposure factors (exposure frequency, soil ingestion rate, gastrointestinal absorption fraction) that are judged to be typical of the exposed population. In the simplest form of the ALM, the predicted central tendency blood-concentration is given by:

$$PbB_{adult,central} = PbB_{adult,0} + \frac{PbS * BKSF * IR_s * AF_s * EF_s}{AT}$$

Where:

$PbB_{adult,0}$	=	typical central tendency blood-lead concentration in the absence of soil exposures (µg/dL)
$PbS$	=	soil lead concentration, µg/gm
$BKSF$	=	biokinetic slope factor (µg/dL per µg/day lead intake)
$IR_s$	=	average soil ingestion rate, gm/day
$AF_s$	=	gastrointestinal absorption fraction for lead in soil
$EF_s$	=	exposure frequency (days/year)
$A$	=	averaging time (365 days/year for chronic exposures)

Equations are also provided for estimating the proportions of reproductive-age adults with blood lead above specified concentrations, based on the assumption that  $PbB_{adult,central}$  is the geometric mean of a lognormal distribution with a specified geometric standard deviation.

### 5.1. Adaptation of the Adult Lead Model for Evaluation of Dust Lead Impacts

Because the ALM predicts blood-lead levels based on daily lead dose, it can, in theory be used to estimate impacts of any exposure scenarios for which uptake (dose) levels can be estimated. To apply the ALM to evaluation of dust lead exposures, the method used to estimate blood-lead dose had to be modified to include contributions from floor and window sill dust in residences and public and commercial buildings. The following equations were derived to estimate lead uptake from soil and dust:

$$\begin{aligned} UP_s &= W_s * Ir_{sd} * AF_s (T_h * C_{sh} + T_b * C_{sb}) \\ UP_{fh} &= (1 - W_s) * Ir_{sd} * A_{fd} * T_h * (1 - P_{wh}) * C_{fh} \\ UP_{wh} &= (1 - W_s) * Ir_{sd} * A_{fd} * T_h * P_{wh} * C_{fh} \\ UP_{fb} &= (1 - W_s) * Ir_{sd} * AF_d * T_b * (1 - P_{wb}) * C_{fb} \\ UP_{wb} &= (1 - W_s) * Ir_{sd} * AF_d * T_b * P_{wb} * C_{fb} \\ UP_{total} &= UP_s + UP_{fh} + UP_w + UP_{fb} + UP_{wb} \end{aligned}$$

where “UP” represents estimated lead uptake in micrograms per day, and the subscripts “s” indicates soil, “f” indicates floor, “w” indicates window sill, “h” indicates home (residential), and “b” indicates public and commercial buildings. The other exposure factors are defined as shown in Table 5-1, which also

provides the baseline values and their sources.  $UP_{total}$  represents total daily lead uptake from soil and dust and is the sum of the contributions from all of the sources.

**Table 5-1. Input Parameters and Sources for the Adapted ALM Model**

Definition	Variable	Value	Source
Soil concentration, home, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	$C_{sh}$	29	HUD (2002) (NSLAH)
Soil concentration, buildings, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	$C_{sb}$	110	HUD (2003) (child-occupied facilities)
Floor dust loading, home, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	$L_{fh}$	0.55	NHANES (1999-2004) median Residential
Window sill dust loading, home, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	$L_{wh}$	6	NHANES (1999-2004) median residential
Floor dust loading, buildings, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	$L_{fb}$	5	Westat (2003) (child-occupied facilities)
Window sill dust loading, building, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	$L_{wb}$	250	Westat (2003) (child-occupied facilities)
Floor dust concentration, home, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	$C_{fh}$	Calculated	Based on empirical or mechanistic model
Window sill dust concentration, home, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	$C_{wh}$	Calculated	Based on empirical or mechanistic model
Floor dust concentration, buildings, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	$C_{fb}$	Calculated	Based on empirical or mechanistic model
Window sill dust concentration, building, $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	$C_{wb}$	Calculated	Based on empirical or mechanistic model
Proportion of dust from window sill (home)	$P_{wh}$	0.01	Area-weighted
Proportion of dust from window sill (building)	$P_{wb}$	0.01	Area-weighted
Soil + Dust Ingestion Rate, g/day	$I_{r_{sd}}$	0.05	U.S EPA (2003a), ALM default
Weighting factor; proportion of $I_{r_{sd}}$ = soil	$W_s$	0.45	U.S EPA (1994), IEUBK estimate
Proportion of time spent not in public/commercial building	$T_h$	0.76	$1 - T_b$ (see below)
Proportion of time spent in building	$T_b$	0.24	U.S EPA (2003b), CHAD mean for 24- to 30-year-old
Dust Pb Absorption Fraction	$AF_d$	0.12	U.S EPA (2003a), ALM default
Soil Pb Absorption Fraction	$AF_s$	0.12	U.S EPA (2003a), ALM default
Biokinetic Slope Factor, $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ per $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$	BKSF	0.4	U.S EPA (2003a), ALM default
Background Adult Blood Lead, $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$	$PbB_0$	1	U.S EPA (2003a), ALM default

As discussed in Section 4.1.5, most of the exposure factor values used in the adapted ALM are consistent with those used in the definition of exposure scenarios for the empirical and biokinetic blood-lead models (soil concentrations, residential floor and sill dust loading, proportions of time spent in buildings and “at home,” proportion of ingested particulate that is soil, proportions of exposure associated with floor and window sill dust). Floor and window sill dust concentrations are calculated from dust-loading values using the empirical and mechanistic models.

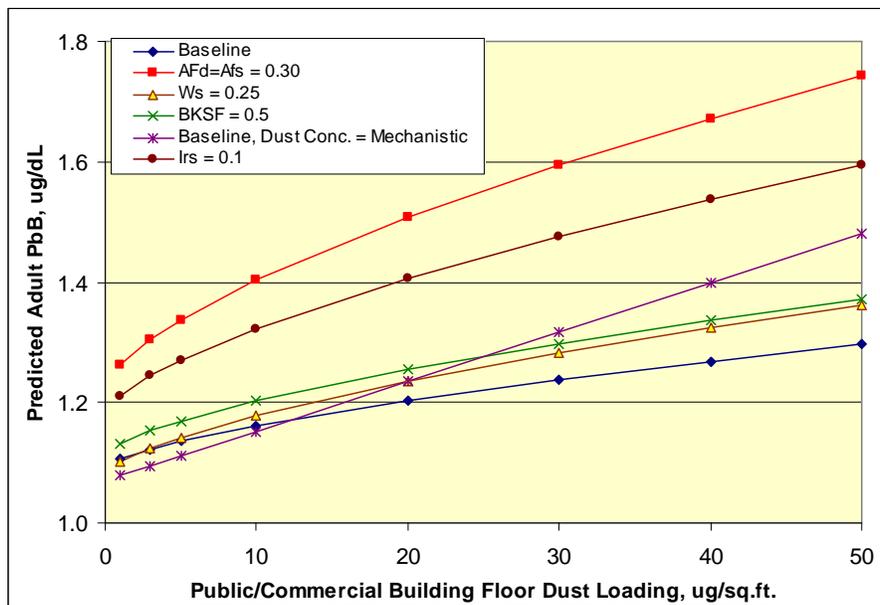
Some of the exposure factor values come from estimates derived specifically for the ALM, including the estimated adult soil ingestion rate (50 mg/day) and the gastrointestinal absorption fractions for lead in dust and soil (0.12). The central tendency BKSF value (0.4) was used in the baseline scenario, along with EPA’s recommended background central tendency blood-lead value of 1.0  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  for reproductive-age women. As in the basic ALM model, the predicted central tendency blood-lead concentration was calculated as:

$$PbB_{central, adult} = PbB_0 + BKSF * UP_{total}$$

In calculating blood-lead impacts of dust exposure scenarios, no adjustment was made for frequency of exposure. That is, exposures were assumed to occur 365 days per year, which probably overestimates the impacts of dust exposures in public and commercial buildings.

### 5.2. Estimation of Dust Lead Concentration from Dust Lead Loading

Figure 5-1 shows the central tendency blood-lead levels predicted by the adapted ALM as a function of floor dust levels in public and commercial buildings under the baseline exposure scenario. The ALM is relatively insensitive to changes in building floor dust loading as the figure illustrates; under baseline assumptions, the predicted adult blood-lead ranges from 1.1  $\mu\text{g/dL}$  at 1  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$  to 1.30  $\mu\text{g/dL}$  at 50  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$ . As discussed further in Section 7, predicted blood-lead concentrations are higher under plausible upper-end values for gastrointestinal absorption fraction and daily dust and soil ingestion. Owing to assumptions related to the proportions of time spent in public and commercial buildings and the proportional contribution of window sill dust to total dust lead exposures, the ALM model shows very little change with variations in building window sill dust lead loading. The predicted adult blood lead at a window sill dust lead loading of 500  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$  is only about 0.01  $\mu\text{g/dL}$  greater than the predicted blood lead level at 10  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$ .



**Figure 5-1. Predicted Central Tendency Adult Blood-Lead Concentrations Versus Floor Dust Lead Loading in Public and Commercial Buildings<sup>a</sup>**

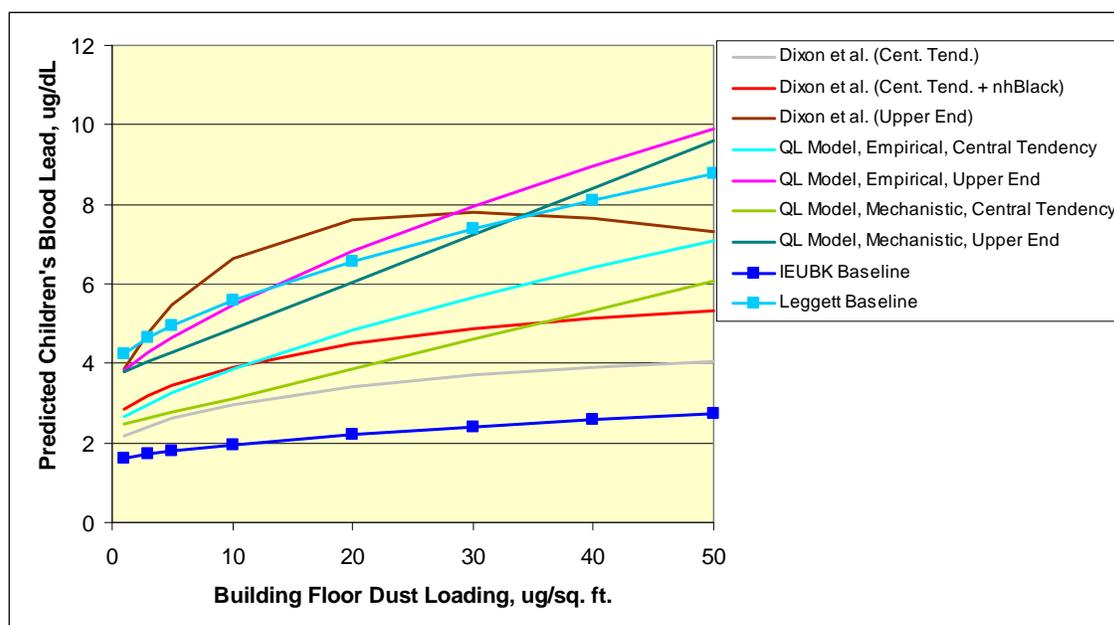
<sup>a</sup> Residential floor dust loading = 0.55  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$ , sill dust = 6.0  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$ , building window sill dust = 20.5  $\mu\text{g/ft}^2$



## 6. Predicted Blood Lead Levels

### 6.1.1. Predicted Blood-lead Levels in Children

Figure 6-1 shows the estimated blood-lead concentrations for the most sensitive age groups predicted by the empirical (NHANES-based) and biokinetic (IEUBK and Leggett) models discussed in Sections 3 and 4. The predictions vary widely across the range of building floor dust loading from 0 to 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  at median window sill dust loading. The IEUBK and Dixon et al. central tendency regression results predict the lowest blood-lead concentrations across the entire range of dust loading, while the Leggett model, the upper-end NHANES QL (mechanistic and empirical dust concentration), and Dixon et al. (upper end) predict the highest concentrations at high dust loading. The models predict a relative wide range of blood lead at given (low or high) floor dust loading levels, and also predict a wide range of impacts (increases in predicted blood lead from lowest to highest floor dust loading).



**Figure 6-1. Predicted blood-lead concentrations as a function of public and commercial building floor dust lead loading.<sup>a</sup>**

<sup>a</sup> Building Window sill Loading = 20  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , age of children = 18 months, except for IEUBK (12 months); modeling scenarios as described in the text.

Table 6-1, Part A, shows the “background” blood-lead predictions from each model. For the regression models, the results are simply the predicted blood-lead concentrations at low floor (0.1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ ) and window sill (6.0  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ ) loading values. For the biokinetic models, the results are “baseline” estimates that include typical exposures from non-dust and non-soil sources, as discussed in Section 4.1.5.

Included for comparison in Table 6-1, Part B, are survey-weighted geometric mean blood-lead concentration data for different survey years since 2000. The Dixon et al. (central tendency) and NHANES QL (central tendency) models predict background blood-lead concentrations that are within the range of recent NHANES geometric mean values, as are predictions from the baseline IEUBK model. The upper-end regression models and the Leggett model predict background blood-lead concentrations that are somewhat greater than representative national values from 2000–2008.

**Table 6-1. Predicted Background Blood-lead Concentrations and NHANES Geometric Mean Values for 1- to 5-Year Olds**

Model	Predicted Background PbB, µg/dL
<b>A. Predicted Concentrations at “Baseline”</b>	
IEUBK	1.6
Dixon et al. CT	2.0
<b>NHANES QL, Empirical, CT<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>2.2</b>
NHANES QL, Mechanistic, CT	2.2
Dixon et al. CT + non-Hispanic Black	2.6
Dixon et al., Upper End	3.8
NHANES QL, Empirical, Upper End	3.6
Leggett	3.7
NHANES QL, Mechanistic, Upper End	4.0
<b>B. NHANES Geometric Mean Values, Children Aged 1–5 Years<sup>b</sup></b>	
1999–2000	2.3 (3.0)
2001–2002	1.8 (2.2)
2003–2004	1.9 (2.3)
2005–2006	1.5 (1.7)
2007–2008	1.7 (1.9)

<sup>a</sup> This is the model used in Section 6.1.2.

<sup>b</sup> Source = Analysis of NHANES data, numbers in parentheses are survey-weighted geometric standard deviations.

Blood-lead concentrations were estimated for a range of candidate building dust-lead hazard standards covering a range of floor dust loadings from 5 to 40 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> and window sill dust loading levels from 50 to 250 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>. Tables 6-2 through 6-4 summarize the results of the blood-lead modeling from the Dixon et al. regressions, the NHANES QL empirical models, and the biokinetic models, respectively. The results are expressed as point estimates; for the log-log Dixon et al. regression and the Leggett and IEUBK models, the estimates are geometric mean values. For the NHANES QL regressions, the estimates are survey-weighted means, adjusted for dependence of variance on blood-lead values. In the discussions that follow, these point estimates are also treated as geometric means.

The blood-lead predictions from the various models for the different candidate hazard standards parallel the general pattern observed in Figure 6-1, with IEUBK and central tendency Dixon et al. predicting the lowest geometric mean values, and the Leggett and upper-end NHANES QL generally predicting the highest values at lower dust levels. The predicted geometric means from all models exceed the lowest children’s target blood-lead concentration (1 µg/dL), even at the most stringent candidate standard evaluated (building floor dust = 5 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> and building window sill dust loading = 50 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>). All predicted geometric mean blood-lead concentrations also exceed the next higher blood-lead target of 2.5 µg/dL, except that from the IEUBK baseline model, which predicts a blood lead of 1.8 µg/dL at these dust loading levels.

**Table 6-2. Predicted Children's Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Public and Commercial Building Candidate Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the Dixon et al. (2009) Regression Model**

<b>Central Tendency Scenario</b>					
<b>Building Floor Dust Loading, <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2</math></b>	<b>Building Window sill Dust Loading, <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2</math></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8
10	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2
20	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7
30	3.8	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0
40	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2
<b>Central Tendency Scenario + non-Hispanic Black</b>					
<b>Building Floor Dust Loading, <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2</math></b>	<b>Building Window sill Dust Loading, <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2</math></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7
10	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2
20	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.9
30	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.3
40	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.5	5.6
<b>Upper End Scenario</b>					
<b>Building Floor Dust Loading, <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2</math></b>	<b>Building Window sill Dust Loading, <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2</math></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	5.9
10	6.8	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2
20	7.8	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.2
30	8.0	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.4
40	7.8	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3

**Table 6-3. Predicted Children's Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Candidate Public and Commercial Building Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the NHANES Quasi-Likelihood Regression Model**

Building Floor Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	Building Window sill Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$				
	50	100	150	200	250
<b>Central Tendency Scenario (empirical model dust concentration)</b>					
5	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4
10	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0
20	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0
30	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.8
40	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
<b>Central Tendency Scenario (mechanistic model dust concentration)</b>					
5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
10	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2
20	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
30	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6
40	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.4
<b>Upper End Scenario (empirical model dust concentration)</b>					
5	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.8
10	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.6
20	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.0
30	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.1	8.1
40	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.1	9.1
<b>Upper End Scenario (mechanistic model dust concentration)</b>					
5	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
10	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
20	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
30	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.3
40	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.5	8.5

**Table 6-4. Predicted Children's Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Candidate Public and Commercial Building Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the IEUBK and Leggett Biokinetic Models**

Building Floor Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	Building Window sill Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$				
	50	100	150	200	250
<b>IEUBK Baseline</b>					
5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
20	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
30	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
40	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
<b>Leggett Baseline</b>					
5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.1
10	5.6	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
20	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7
30	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.5	7.5
40	8.1	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2

The blood-lead concentrations at the highest building floor and window sill dust loading evaluated (40 and 250  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , respectively) predicted by the various models are all between 5 and 10  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ , except for the IEUBK (2.6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ ) and the Dixon et al. central tendency regression (4.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ ). Window sill dust loading has very little impact on the predicted geometric mean blood-lead levels. In the case of the empirical models, this is because of the small values of the fitted regression coefficients; for the Leggett and IEUBK, this situation arises owing to the multiplicative effect of the assumed low contribution of window sill dust to total dust exposure (1 percent) and the relatively small proportion of time (23 percent) spent by children in public and commercial buildings under the baseline scenario. The consistency of the empirical and biokinetic models with regard to the low impact of window sill dust strengthens the evidence for this result, which has previously had limited empirical support.

**6.1.2 Predicted Proportion of Children with Blood-Lead Concentrations above Target Concentrations**

The predicted geometric mean blood lead concentrations discussed in the previous section can be used to estimate the proportions of children who would have blood lead above specified targets, assuming the normality in the distributions of log blood lead.

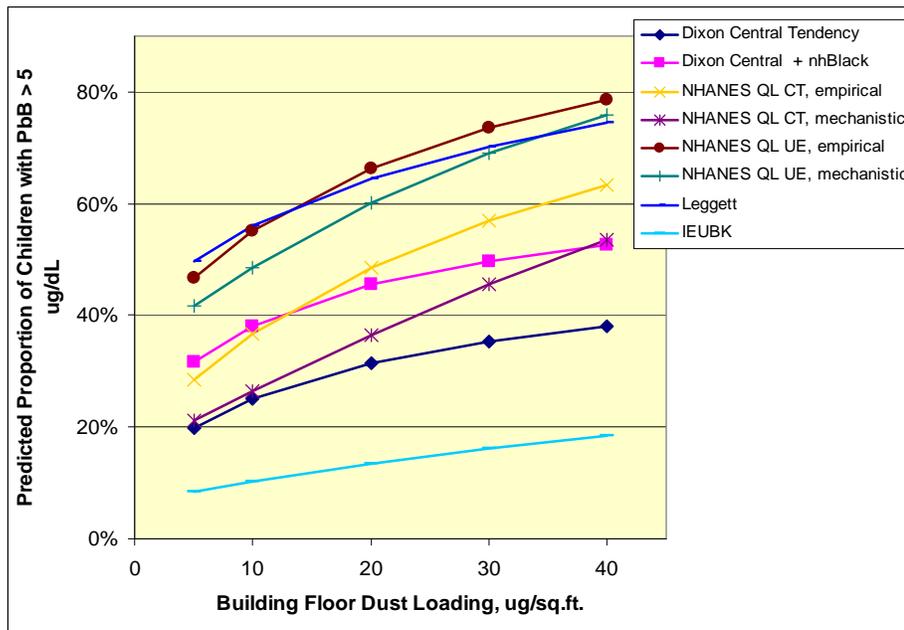
**Table 6-5. Proportions of Children above Blood-lead Targets Predicted by NHANES Quasi-Likelihood CT Model, Blood-Lead GSD = 2.1**

Floor Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	Windowsill Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$				
	50	100	150	200	250
<b>Predicted Proportion of Children with PbB above 5.0 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}</math></b>					
5	29%	29%	29%	30%	30%
10	37%	37%	37%	38%	38%
20	48%	49%	49%	49%	50%
30	57%	57%	57%	58%	58%
40	63%	64%	64%	64%	64%
<b>Predicted Proportion of Children with PbB above 2.5 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}</math></b>					
5	64%	65%	65%	66%	66%
10	72%	73%	73%	73%	74%
20	81%	82%	82%	82%	82%
30	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%
40	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
<b>Predicted Proportion of Children with PbB above 1.0 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}</math></b>					
5	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
10	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
20	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Table 6-5 shows the pattern of proportions of children with blood lead above the specified target blood-lead levels predicted by the NHANES quasi-likelihood model (empirical model, dust concentrations) assuming that blood-lead distributions are log-normally distributed with a geometric standard deviation (GSD) of 2.1. This estimate of a central tendency GSD for children’s blood lead is derived as a central tendency estimate from the analysis of recent NHANES data shown in Table 6-1 as well as from other recent studies. Showing the proportions exceeding (or less than) selected specified levels (in this case,

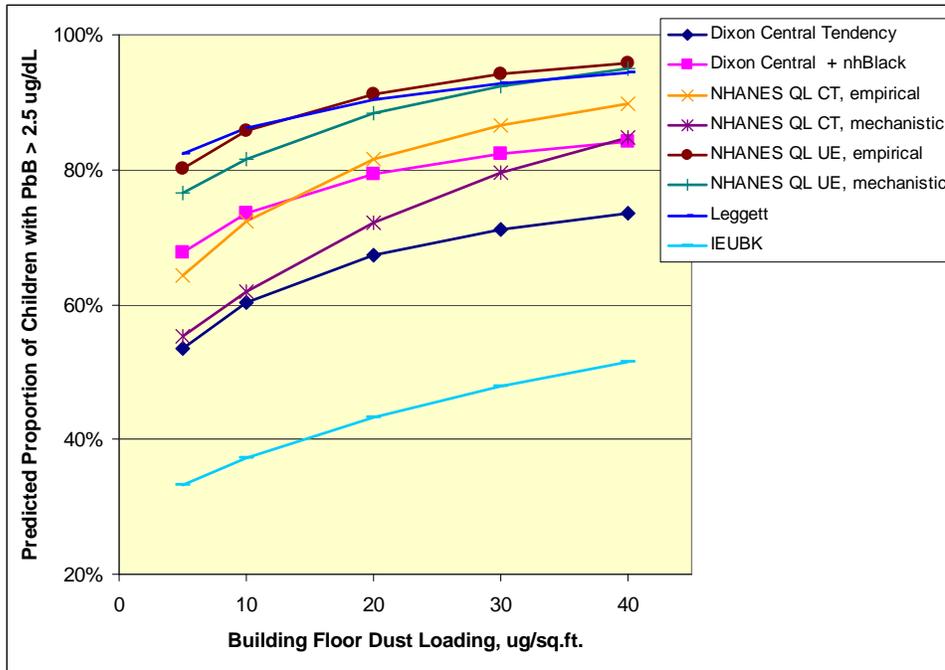
targets aimed at candidate lead dust hazard standards) is another way of conveying the variability in the population being studied. Different GSDs could be used with different descriptive assumptions. Consistent with the results shown in Table 6-2, large proportions of children are predicted to have blood-lead concentrations above these targets across the entire range of candidate hazard standards evaluated: between 29 and 64 percent above 5 µg/dL, 64 and 90 percent above 2.5 µg/dL, and 95 and 99 percent above 1 µg/dL.

The broad range of predictions related to the proportions of children with blood lead above the 5- and 2.5-µg/dL values derived using the various models is illustrated in Figures 6-2 and 6-3. These figures show the predicted proportions of blood-lead concentrations above 5 and 2.5 µg/dL, respectively, for the subset of potential hazard standards with floor dust loading of 5 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> and window sill dust lead loading ranging from 50 to 250 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>, again assuming a blood-lead GSD of 2.1. A figure for the proportions of children above 1 µg/dL would be uninformative, as almost all models predict proportions greater than 95 percent above this level “across the board.” The lowest proportions of children with blood lead above 5 µg/dL (9–19 percent) across the range of building floor dust loading are predicted by the IEUBK, followed by the Dixon et al. central tendency (20–38 percent) and the NHANES quasi-likelihood with dust concentrations derived using the mechanistic model (21–54 percent). In general, the highest proportions are predicted by the upper end regression models and by the Leggett biokinetic model. The upper end of the Dixon et al model, however, starts to decrease at very high dust levels, owing to the higher powers of floor dust that are included with negative coefficients in the model. Tables of geometric mean blood-lead values and estimated proportions of children with blood-lead concentrations above target levels are provided for all the models in Appendix D.



**Figure 6-2. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood-Lead Concentrations Greater than 5.0 µg/dL Versus Building Floor Dust Loading<sup>a</sup>**

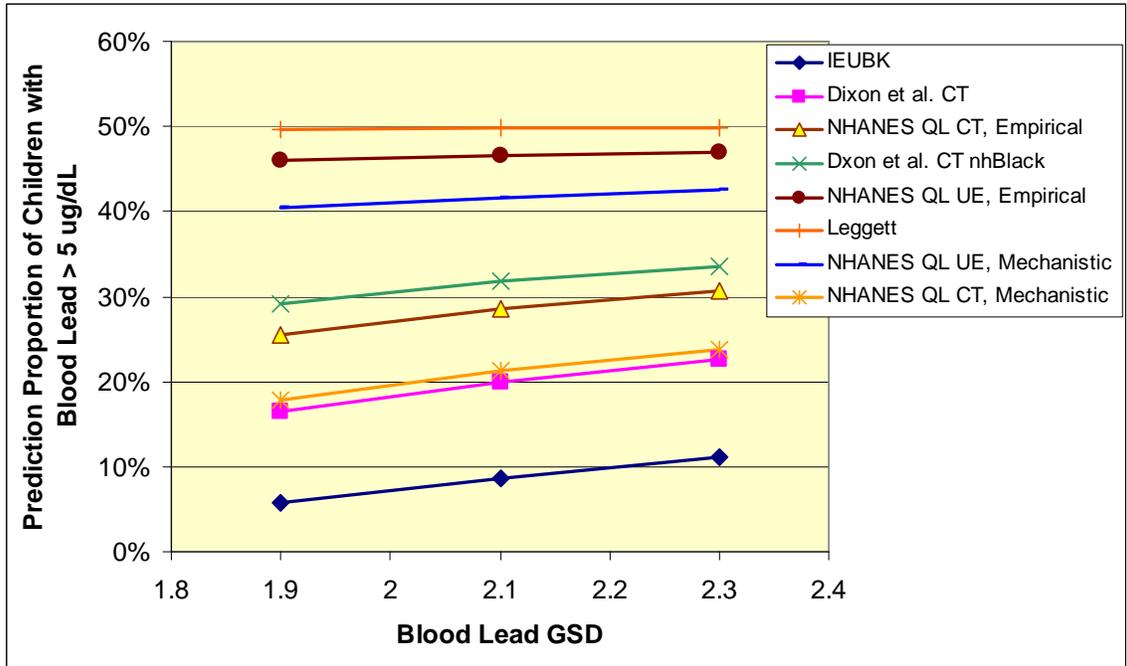
<sup>a</sup> Residential floor and window sill dust and building window sill dust at representative values.



**Figure 6-3. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood-lead Concentrations Greater than 5.0 µg/dL Versus Building Floor Dust Loading<sup>a</sup>**

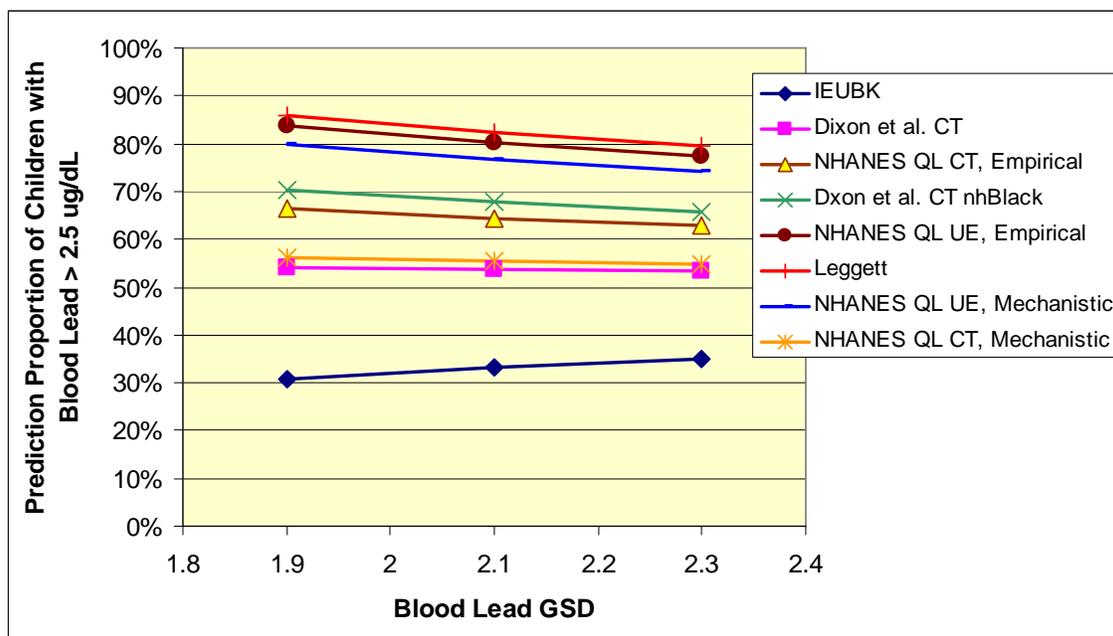
<sup>a</sup> Residential floor and window sill dust and building window sill dust at representative values.

Figures 6-4 and 6-5 illustrate the variation in the proportions of children predicted to have blood-lead concentrations above 5 and 2.5 µg/dL, respectively, when different assumptions are made relating to the variability in blood-lead levels about the geometric mean when building floor dust is 5 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> and window sill dust is 50 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>. For most models, varying the estimated blood-lead GSD between 1.9 and 2.3 has only moderate impacts on the predicted proportions of children with blood-lead levels above the target. One reason for this observation is that, for some of the models, the predicted geometric mean blood-lead levels are near the target blood-lead concentration. Tables of blood-lead predictions for all the dust standards generated using each model are provided in Appendix D.



**Figure 6-4. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood Lead Greater than 5 µg/dL Versus Blood-Lead Geometric Standard Deviation<sup>a</sup>**

<sup>a</sup> Residential floor and window sill dust set at representative values, public and commercial building sill and floor dust loadings are 5 and 50 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>, respectively.



**Figure 6-5. Predicted Proportions of Children with Blood Lead Greater than 5 µg/dL Versus Blood-Lead Geometric Standard Deviation<sup>a</sup>**

<sup>a</sup> Residential floor and window sill dust set at representative values; public and commercial building window sill and floor dust loadings are 5 and 50 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>, respectively.

## 6.2 Predicted Blood-lead Levels in Adults

The impacts of building dust lead standards on adult blood-lead levels have been assessed using the Leggett biokinetic model, and EPA’s Adult Lead Methodology, adapted to incorporate contributions to lead intake from dust in residences and public and commercial buildings.

### 6.2.1 Results with the Leggett Model

Table 6-6 presents the predicted geometric mean blood-lead concentrations for reproductive-age (18–45 year old) subjects exposed at the various building dust hazard standard levels. The predictions were derived using the “baseline” exposure factors discussed in Section 4.1.5, holding residential dust loading at constant representative values (0.55 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> on floors and 6.0 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> on window sills). As discussed in Section 4.3, the Leggett model predicts adult blood-lead impacts (changes across dust loading levels) that are smaller than those predicted for children. As shown in Table 6-6, the change in predicted geometric mean blood-lead concentration from the most stringent standard (5 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> floors, 50 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> window sills) to the least stringent (40 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> floors, 250 µg/ft<sup>2</sup> window sills) is only 0.26 µg/dL (3.96 to 4.22).

**Table 6-6. Predicted Geometric Mean Blood-lead Concentrations Associated with Potential Residential Dust Lead Hazard Standards Based on the Leggett Biokinetic Model**

Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	Window sill Dust Loading, µg/ft <sup>2</sup>				
	50	100	150	200	250
<b>Leggett Model, Baseline Scenario</b>					
5	3.96	3.96	3.96	3.96	3.96

10	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
20	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09
30	4.15	4.15	4.16	4.16	4.16
40	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.22	4.22

The proportions of reproductive-age adults with blood-lead levels above the various targets at different building dust standards predicted by the Leggett model are shown in Table 6-7. The central tendency GSD value of 1.8 for adults was estimated based on studies of large populations (U.S. EPA 2003a) and analyses of recent NHANES data. Table 6-7 provides values for the target blood-lead concentrations of 2.5, 5, and 10 µg/dL.

The predicted proportions of adults above 1 µg/dL are greater than 99 percent for all hazard standards, while the predicted proportions above 20 µg/dL are 0.3–0.4 percent. As discussed in Section 4.3, changes in window sill dust loading have only a very small impact on the predicted proportions of adults with blood lead concentrations above target levels.

Tables 6-8 through 6-10 illustrate the effect of differing assumptions related to blood-lead GSD on the proportions of adults predicted to have blood leads above target levels. As was the case for children’s blood-lead predictions, varying the assumed adult blood-lead GSD has relatively small impacts on the predicted proportions of adults having blood-lead concentrations above the various targets.

**Table 6-7. Proportions of Adults above Blood-lead Targets Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model, Blood-lead GSD = 1.8**

Floor Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$	Sill Dust Loading, $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$				
	50	100	150	200	250
<b>Predicted Proportion of Adults with PbB above 2.5 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}</math></b>					
5	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%
10	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
20	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
30	81%	81%	81%	81%	81%
40	81%	81%	81%	81%	81%
<b>Predicted Proportion of Adults with PbB above 5 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}</math></b>					
5	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
10	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
20	37%	37%	37%	37%	37%
30	38%	38%	38%	38%	38%
40	38%	39%	39%	39%	39%
<b>Predicted Proportion of Adults with PbB above 10 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}</math></b>					
5	5.7%	5.7%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
10	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
20	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
30	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
40	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%

**Table 6-8. Proportions of Adults above 10 µg/dL Target Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model**

<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.7</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%
10	4.2%	4.2%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%
20	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
30	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
40	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.8</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	5.7%	5.7%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
10	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
20	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
30	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
40	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 2.1</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%
10	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%
20	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%
30	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.9%
40	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%

**Table 6-9. Proportions of Adults above 5 µg/dL Target Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model**

<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.7</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	32.9%	33.0%	33.0%	33.0%	33.1%
10	33.8%	33.9%	33.9%	33.9%	33.9%
20	35.2%	35.2%	35.3%	35.3%	35.3%
30	36.3%	36.3%	36.4%	36.4%	36.4%
40	37.3%	37.3%	37.4%	37.4%	37.4%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.8</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	34.5%	34.5%	34.6%	34.6%	34.6%
10	35.3%	35.3%	35.4%	35.4%	35.4%
20	36.6%	36.6%	36.6%	36.7%	36.7%
30	37.6%	37.6%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%
40	38.5%	38.5%	38.6%	38.6%	38.6%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 2.1</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	37.6%	37.6%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%
10	38.3%	38.3%	38.3%	38.3%	38.4%
20	39.3%	39.3%	39.3%	39.4%	39.4%
30	40.1%	40.1%	40.2%	40.2%	40.2%
40	40.8%	40.9%	40.9%	40.9%	40.9%

**Table 6-10. Proportions of Adults above 2.5 µg/dL Target Predicted by Leggett Biokinetic Model**

<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.7</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	80.6%	80.7%	80.7%	80.7%	80.7%
10	81.3%	81.3%	81.3%	81.4%	81.4%
20	82.3%	82.3%	82.3%	82.3%	82.4%
30	83.0%	83.1%	83.1%	83.1%	83.1%
40	83.7%	83.7%	83.7%	83.8%	83.8%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.8</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	78.3%	78.3%	78.3%	78.3%	78.3%
10	78.9%	78.9%	78.9%	79.0%	79.0%
20	79.8%	79.9%	79.9%	79.9%	79.9%
30	80.6%	80.6%	80.6%	80.7%	80.7%
40	81.2%	81.3%	81.3%	81.3%	81.3%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 2.1</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	73.2%	73.2%	73.2%	73.3%	73.3%
10	73.7%	73.8%	73.8%	73.8%	73.8%
20	74.6%	74.6%	74.6%	74.7%	74.7%
30	75.3%	75.3%	75.3%	75.4%	75.4%
40	75.9%	75.9%	75.9%	75.9%	76.0%

### 6.2.2 Results of the Adult Lead Methodology

Table 6-11 shows the geometric mean blood-lead predictions for the public and commercial building hazard standards derived using the adapted version of EPA's ALM described in Section 5. Consistent with the results reported in Section 5.2, the ALM predicts low blood-lead levels compared to the Leggett model, and small changes in adult blood-lead levels across the range of building dust lead standards.

**Table 6-11. Adult Geometric Mean Blood-lead (µg/dL) Predicted based on the Adapted ALM**

<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14
10	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17	1.17
20	1.20	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21
30	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24
40	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27

The proportions of adult blood lead above target levels predicted by the ALM for the potential building dust lead standards are shown in Table 6-12 (again assuming a central tendency adult blood-lead GSD of 1.8). Owing to the low predicted geometric mean values, the proportions of blood-lead levels above 10

and 20 µg/dL are close to zero for all the hazard standards evaluated (> 0.02 percent above 10, > 0.001 percent above 20) (no tables of proportions have been prepared). The predicted proportions even above 5 µg/dL are less than or equal to 1 percent even at the least stringent candidate standard evaluated. The proportions of adults with blood-lead levels less than 2.5 µg/dL range from 9 to 12.6 percent for the various potential standards, with the bulk of the impact coming from floor dust, while the predicted proportions of adults above 1 µg/dL range from 59 to 66 percent.

Tables 6-13 through 6-15 illustrate the impact of different assumptions relating to adult blood-lead variability (GSD = 1.7, 1.8, and 2.1) on the predicted proportions of adults with blood leads above selected target levels. Unlike for some of the other models, varying GSD assumptions have relatively large impacts on the estimated proportions of blood-lead levels above 2.5 and 5 µg/dL. Although the absolute proportions of exceedences remain low, larger GSD values are associated with a substantial relative change in the proportions of blood-lead concentrations above these targets at the highest dust loadings (a six-fold change in the former case, and approximately 80 percent increase in the latter). Detailed tables of predicted blood-lead levels and proportions above all targets are provided in Appendix D.

**Table 6-12. Proportions of Adults above Blood-lead Targets Predicted by the Adapted ALM, GSD = 1.8**

<b>Blood Lead &gt; 5.0 µg/dL</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
10	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
20	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
30	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
40	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
<b>Blood Lead &gt; 2.5 µg/dL</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.1%	9.1%
10	9.6%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%
20	10.7%	10.7%	10.8%	10.8%	10.8%
30	11.6%	11.6%	11.7%	11.7%	11.7%
40	12.4%	12.5%	12.5%	12.5%	12.6%
<b>Blood Lead &gt; 1.0 µg/dL</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	58.6%	58.7%	58.7%	58.8%	58.8%
10	60.1%	60.2%	60.2%	60.3%	60.3%
20	62.4%	62.5%	62.5%	62.6%	62.6%
30	64.2%	64.3%	64.3%	64.4%	64.4%
40	65.8%	65.8%	65.9%	65.9%	66.0%

**Table 6-13. Proportions of Adults above 5 µg/dL Target Predicted by the Adapted ALM Model**

<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.7</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
10	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
20	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
30	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
40	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.8</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
10	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
20	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
30	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
40	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 2.1</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
10	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
20	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
30	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
40	3.2%	3.2%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%

**Table 6-14. Proportions of Adults above 2.5 µg/dL Target Predicted by the Adapted ALM Model**

<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.7</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%
10	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
20	8.4%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
30	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	9.4%	9.4%
40	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.2%	10.2%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.8</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.1%	9.1%
10	9.6%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%
20	10.7%	10.7%	10.8%	10.8%	10.8%
30	11.6%	11.6%	11.7%	11.7%	11.7%
40	12.4%	12.5%	12.5%	12.5%	12.6%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 2.1</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	14.5%	14.5%
10	15.1%	15.1%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%
20	16.2%	16.3%	16.3%	16.3%	16.3%
30	17.2%	17.2%	17.3%	17.3%	17.3%
40	18.1%	18.1%	18.1%	18.1%	18.2%

**Table 6-15. Proportions of Adults above 1 µg/dL Target Predicted by the Adapted ALM Model**

<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.7</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	59.5%	59.6%	59.6%	59.7%	59.8%
10	61.2%	61.2%	61.3%	61.4%	61.4%
20	63.7%	63.8%	63.8%	63.9%	63.9%
30	65.7%	65.7%	65.8%	65.8%	65.9%
40	67.4%	67.4%	67.5%	67.5%	67.6%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 1.8</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	58.6%	58.7%	58.7%	58.8%	58.8%
10	60.1%	60.2%	60.2%	60.3%	60.3%
20	62.4%	62.5%	62.5%	62.6%	62.6%
30	64.2%	64.3%	64.3%	64.4%	64.4%
40	65.8%	65.8%	65.9%	65.9%	66.0%
<b>Blood Lead GSD = 2.1</b>					
<b>Floor Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Window Sill Dust Loading, µg/ft<sup>2</sup></b>				
	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>250</b>
5	56.8%	56.9%	56.9%	57.0%	57.0%
10	58.0%	58.1%	58.1%	58.2%	58.2%
20	59.9%	59.9%	60.0%	60.0%	60.1%
30	61.4%	61.4%	61.4%	61.5%	61.5%
40	62.6%	62.7%	62.7%	62.7%	62.8%

## 7. Sensitivity Analysis of Model Predictions to Variations in Key Parameters

This section presents a brief discussion of the most important assumptions and model inputs that affect the predictions of blood lead from the empirical (NHANES-based) models, biokinetic models, and ALM. As discussed in Section 1.1, in the absence of sufficient data to support meaningful probabilistic assessments (Monte Carlo analyses) of the uncertainty associated with blood-lead predictions, sensitivity analyses of selected variables were conducted.

### 7.1. Models Based on Empirical Data

As discussed in Section 3, two sets of empirical models were used to derive estimates of children's dust-lead levels: the original Dixon et al. (2009) regression and the quasi-likelihood linearized models fit to the NHANES data using estimated dust lead concentrations as the exposure metrics. Because they are based on the same data set, these models have many characteristics in common and, not surprisingly, many of the same covariates were found to be significant predictors of children's blood-lead levels in the two sets of models.

Table 7-1 summarizes the factors that were included in the two sets of models and the specific variables that were retained. For each model, the magnitude of influence of significant covariates on predicted blood-lead concentrations was estimated, as shown in Table 7-1. The dependence of predicted blood-lead on floor dust levels was described in Sections 3.2 and 3.3 for the two sets of models and summarized in Figure 5-1. As noted in Section 3, the specifications and exposure metrics differ between the Dixon et al. (2009) and the NHANES QL models. The former represents the influence of floor and window sill dust as a log-log relationship to blood-lead concentration; the latter includes window sill and floor dust as equivalent concentrations, in one case using empirically derived concentration conversion and in the other case using a mechanistic model to estimate dust concentrations from loading levels. As discussed in Section 3.3, the use of dust concentration metrics resulted in predicted blood-lead levels that provided reasonable fits to the observed data, especially in the case of the empirical model, which capture the curvilinearity of the relationship without the limitations of the log-log model.

Interestingly, at median floor dust and window sill dust levels, the models derived using empirically derived and mechanistically derived dust concentrations predict blood-lead concentrations that are within about 1 percent of one another, while the two models diverge substantially as dust loading increases (Figure 5-1). Note that the predictions based on the empirical (Dixon et al. and NHANES QL) models assume that the relative contributions of floor dust and window sill dust lead will always be the same as that seen in the fitted regressions. The relative magnitudes of the coefficients for window sill dust lead in the QL models confirm that the window sill dust lead loading accounts for only a small proportion (less than 1 percent) of the total residential dust lead contribution to children's blood-lead concentrations. This is despite the fact that typical window sill dust lead loadings are much higher (about one order of magnitude or more) than floor dust loadings in the NHANES database.

**Table 7-1. Influence of Dust Loading, Dust Concentration, and Other Covariates in the Dixon et al. (2009) and NHANES Quasi-Likelihood Regression Models for Children’s Blood Lead**

Factor	Variable(s) in Dixon et al. (2009) Regression	Effect on PbB Estimate at Median Dust Loading (compared to CT Scenario)	Variable(s) in NHANES QL Model	Effect on PbB Estimate at Median Dust Loading (Compared to CT Scenario, Empirical Scenario)
Residential Floor dust loading	ln(floor) (only as interactions, see below)	See Figure 5-1	–	–
Residential Window sill dust loading	ln(window sill)	~ 1% of floor dust	–	–
Residential Floor dust concentration	–	–	Floor dust concentration (empirical), floor dust concentration (mechanistic)	1% difference between results based on mechanistic at median loadings, larger impact at higher loading (see Figure 5-1)
Residential Window sill dust concentration	–	–	Window sill (empirical), Window sill(mechanistic)	<1%
Age	Age, Age <sup>2</sup> , Age <sup>3</sup> , Age <sup>4</sup>	See Figure 3-1	Age, Age <sup>2</sup> , Age <sup>3</sup>	See Figure 3-7
Ethnicity	non-Hispanic black (nHblack), other	32% (nHblack), 17% (other)	nHblack	29%
Birthplace	Mexico, elsewhere	14%	–	–
Income	PIR	–6% (doubling)	PIR	–6%(doubling)
Type of unit	Mobile home, small, large apartment	14% (mobile home), 7% (small), –12% (large apartment)	–	–
Date of construction	Post-1990, 1978–89, 1950–59, pre-1940 (1960–77 = baseline)	–2–3% (1978-post 1990), –3% (150-59), 19% (pre-1940)	Pre-1940	20% (pre-1940)
Household smoking	Smoker(s) present, cotinine	11% (smoker present), 4% (cotinine = 1 µg/dL)	Smoker(s) present	21%
Floor condition	Floor smooth and cleanable, interactions with ln(floor), ln(floor) <sup>2</sup> , ln(floor) <sup>3</sup>	14% (floor not smooth and cleanable)	Floor smooth and cleanable	–1%
Renovation/Repairs	Window replaced in pre-1978 house, interaction with ln(floor)	10%	–	–

Other covariates common to the two sets of models include representations of age, ethnicity, date of construction, presence or absence of smokers in the household, and flood condition. Some of the variables the models have in common exert similar effects on predicted blood-lead concentration; in both models, the polynomials exert a characteristic curvature on the predicted blood-lead concentrations, with maximum values predicted for children aged around 18–24 months. At median floor and sill dust lead loadings, both models predict blood-lead levels for non-Hispanic black children that are approximately 30 percent higher than for non-Hispanic whites, and both models predict a decrease of about 6 percent in blood-lead concentration when the ratio of family income is doubled from its median value of 1.1 to 2.2.

Both models also predict blood-lead levels in children living in houses built before 1940 that are approximately 20 percent higher than those predicted for the central tendency scenario, although the Dixon et al. model also predicts small effects (–2 to +3 percent) for children in houses built in other periods. The Dixon et al. (2009) model also predicts a smaller impact from having a smoker in the house (11 percent increase in blood lead) compared to the NHANES QL model (21 percent), and the Dixon et al. (2009) model predicts a small dependence on measured serum cotinine levels.

Floor and window sill dust lead loading in public and commercial buildings did not enter directly into the estimation of the empirical models for predicting children’s blood lead concentrations. Exposures in public and commercial buildings were instead implicitly included as part of the “background” exposures received by the study subjects, along with exposures from diet and drinking water. As discussed in Section 3.3, when the empirical models were used to estimate blood-lead impacts of dust lead from public and commercial buildings, the contribution to average exposure from these sources was calculated based on the assumed proportions of time spent in buildings versus home and other microenvironments. Because the proportion of time spent in public and commercial buildings is a small proportion of the data (0.23 in the baseline models), the contribution of building dust to overall exposures is also relatively small.

## 7.2. Biokinetic Models

Children’s blood lead levels were estimated using the IEUBK and Leggett biokinetic models. The Leggett model was also applied to predict blood-lead levels for reproductive-age adults exposed to dust lead in public and commercial buildings (as well as at home and in other microenvironments). As discussed in Section 4, the input parameters to the biokinetic models were set so as to achieve the same blood lead uptake (absorbed) dose for a given exposure scenario. Thus, the actual biokinetic modules in Leggett and IEUBK received the same age-specific lead inputs for each set of dust exposures evaluated. Because the biokinetic models predict very nearly linear relationships between lead intake and children’s blood-lead concentrations (for a given age stratum), predicting the impact of changes in model parameters on estimated blood-lead concentrations is relatively straightforward.

Table 7-2 shows the values of the Leggett and IEUBK baseline input parameters that were used to estimate the impacts of candidate dust hazard standards in public and commercial buildings. The values in bold identify the parameters (daily soil and dust ingestion, dietary lead intake, and daily drinking water consumption) that differ between the two age groups. The table also presents the estimated contributions to total lead uptake from each exposure source and pathway. An important feature of these results is the relatively large proportion of total lead dose from diet and drinking water (51 percent for children and 84 percent for adults). Total lead uptake from dust (all sources) accounts for 30 percent of children’s total, and only 10 percent of adults’ estimated total lead dose. The smaller contribution for adults is primarily due to the smaller estimated daily soil and dust ingestion (0.05 gm/day compared to 0.11 gm/day) and to the larger values for adult daily water ingestion and dietary lead intake. The relative contributions from the various sources explain the apparent low sensitivity of some of the biokinetic model predictions to variations in soil dust loading.

**Table 7-2. Biokinetic Model Input Values and Pathway Contributions to Total Lead Dose**

Input/Lead Uptake from Source	Value (Children)	Proportion of Total Lead Dose (Children)	Value (Adults)	Proportion of Total Lead Dose (Adults)
Fraction of time spent in the home	0.76	–	0.76	–
Fraction of dust intake from floor	0.99	–	0.99	–
Dust concentration, floor, home, etc. (mg/g)	34.4	–	34.4	–
Dust concentration, sill, home, etc. (mg/g)	166.8	–	166.8	–
Dust concentration, floor, buildings (mg/g)	60.5	–	60.5	–
Dust concentration, sill, buildings (mg/g)	368.8	–	368.8	–
Dust absorption fraction	0.5	–	0.5	–
Soil concentration, home, etc. (mg/g)	29	–	29	–
Soil concentration, buildings (mg/g)	110	–	110	–
Soil gastrointestinal absorption fraction	0.3	–	0.3	–
Fraction of soil + dust intake which is soil	0.45	–	0.45	–
Dust + soil intake (g/day)	<b>0.11</b>	–	<b>0.05</b>	–
Lead Uptake from home, etc. dust (µg/day)	0.82	20%	0.37	6%
Lead Uptake from building (µg/day)	0.46	11%	0.21	3%
Lead Uptake from all dust (µg/day)	1.28	30%	0.58	10%
Uptake from home, etc. soil (µg/day)	0.33	8%	0.15	2%
Uptake from building soil (µg/day)	0.39	9%	0.18	3%
Uptake from all soil (µg/day)	0.72	17%	0.33	5%
Dietary absorption fraction	0.5	–	0.5	–
Dietary lead intake (mg/day)	<b>2.87</b>	–	<b>3.5</b>	–
Uptake from diet (mg/day)	1.44	34%	1.75	29%
Drinking water lead concentration (mg/L)	4.61	–	4.61	–
Water consumption (L/day)	<b>0.32</b>	–	<b>1.47</b>	–
Water absorption fraction	0.5	–	0.5	–
Lead Uptake from water (mg/day)	0.73	17%	3.39	56%
Ambient air lead concentration (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.01	–	0.01	–
Respiratory rate (m <sup>3</sup> /day)	9.5	–	9.5	–
Pulmonary absorption fraction (unitless)	0.42	–	0.42	–
Lead uptake from air (mg/day)	0.040	1%	0.040	1%
Total Ingestion Uptake (mg/day)	4.17	99%	6.05	99%
Total Lead Uptake (µg/day)	4.21	100%	6.09	100%

The sensitivity of the biokinetic models to small changes in input values was tested by calculating the change in total lead uptake (assumed to be linearly related to age-specific blood lead predictions) associated with a small (1 percent) change in several input variables. The ratio of the proportional change in lead dose to the proportional change in value is defined as the local elasticity of the input.

Local elasticities of the variables (the proportional change in lead uptake for a small proportional change in each variable) are shown in Table 7-3. The parameters related to the dust and soil exposure pathways are presented in the upper rows of the table, with parameters for dietary, water, and inhalation exposures toward the bottom. Among the dust-related parameters, the value with the greatest effect on predicted

blood lead concentrations is the fraction of dust intake from floor. The predictions are sensitive to the proportion of dust lead from window sills because the sill concentrations tend to be much higher than floor concentrations, and because the baseline value for the variable is already high (0.99, see below).

**Table 7-3. Sensitivity of Biokinetic Model to Small Changes in Input Values**

Input	Local Elasticity (Children)	Local Elasticity (Adults)
Fraction of time spent in the home	-0.37	-0.12
Fraction of dust intake from floor	-1.24	-0.39
Dust concentration, floor, home, etc. (mg/g)	0.19	0.058
Dust concentration, sill, home, etc. (mg/g)	-0.003	0.003
Dust concentration, floor, buildings (mg/g)	0.091	0.032
Dust concentration, sill, buildings (mg/g)	-0.009	0.002
Dust absorption fraction	0.305	0.096
Soil concentration, home, etc. (mg/g)	0.078	0.024
Soil concentration, buildings (mg/g)	0.093	0.029
Soil gastrointestinal absorption fraction	0.171	0.054
Fraction of soil + dust intake which is soil	-0.079	-0.025
Dust + soil intake (g/day)	0.476	0.150
Dietary absorption fraction	0.341	0.287
Dietary lead intake (mg/day)	0.341	0.287
Drinking water lead concentration (mg/L)	0.174	0.557
Water consumption (L/day)	0.174	0.557
Water absorption fraction	0.174	0.557
Ambient air lead concentration (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.009	0.007
Respiratory rate (m <sup>3</sup> /day)	0.009	0.007
Pulmonary absorption fraction (unitless)	0.009	0.007

Other dust-related variables with elasticities greater than 0.1 for children include the fraction of time spent at home and in other microenvironments other than buildings, floor dust concentration, the gastrointestinal absorption fractions for lead in ingested dust and soil, and daily dust plus soil ingestion. For all non-dust pathways that have simple multiplicative uptake models, the elasticity of response to changes in each variable is approximately equal to the proportion of total lead uptake that is accounted for by the pathway.

For adults, estimated blood-lead values are much less sensitive to changes in most of the dust-related input values (local elasticities are lower). This is primarily because of the lower assumed dust and soil ingestion for adults, and the higher values for dietary lead intake and drinking water consumptions. For adults, the non-dust and soil parameters dominate the overall variability in blood-lead estimates, and only two dust-related inputs have local elasticities greater than 0.1 (time spent at home and proportion of dust from window sills.)

To provide a better idea of the actual degree of uncertainty associated with specific dust-related parameter values, Table 7-4 summarizes the estimated changes in predicted blood-lead (based on total lead intake) associated with changing the variable to plausible lower and upper end values. Based on this limited analysis, the variable contributing the most to total uncertainty in blood lead predictions appears to be the amount of dust and soil ingested daily. This variable is especially influential because it is linearly related to total lead intake from soil and dust, and because natural variability among individuals and populations is likely to be large. Other dust-related variables that might contribute significantly to predicted blood-

lead levels include the proportion of time spent at home versus in buildings (especially for children spending upper end proportions of time in buildings) and the absorption fractions for lead from dust and soil.

**Table 7-4. Impact of Changing Selected Dust-Related Input Values (Children’s Baseline Scenario)**

Variable (units)	Baseline Value	Plausible Lower Bound Value	Change in Lead Uptake Relative to Baseline	Plausible Upper Bound Value	Change in Lead Uptake Relative to Baseline
Proportion of Dust from Window sill (home)	0.01	0.001	-1%	0.02	1%
Soil + Dust Ingestion Rate, g/day	0.011	0.05	-26%	0.2	39%
Fraction of soil + dust intake which is soil	0.45	0	8%	0.7	-4%
Proportion of time spent at home, etc.	0.76	0.46	15%	0.83	-3%
Dust Pb Absorption Fraction	0.5	0.3	-12%	–	–
Soil Pb Absorption Fraction	0.3	0.5	11%	0.12	-10%

Table 7-5 provides the same information for adult blood-lead predictions. Because the dust-related parameters generally have little influence on blood-lead estimates, most variables would not significantly change predicted blood-lead values if varied to lower- or upper bound values. The sole exception appears to be soil and dust ingestion rate, which again is linearly related to lead dose from these sources and about which there is relatively little information.

**Table 7-5. Impact of Changing Selected Dust-Related Input Values (Children’s Baseline Scenario)**

Variable (units)	Baseline Value	Plausible Lower Bound Value	Change in Lead Uptake Relative to Baseline	Plausible Upper Bound Value	Change in Lead Uptake Relative to Baseline
Proportion of Dust from Window sill (home)	0.01	0.001	-0.4%	0.02	0.4%
Soil + Dust Ingestion Rate, g/day	0.05	–	–	0.1	15%
Fraction of soil + dust intake which is soil	0.45	0	2%	0.7	-1%
Proportion of time at home, etc.	0.76	0.46	5%	0.83	-1%
Dust Lead Absorption Fraction	0.5	0.3	-4%	–	–
Soil Lead Absorption Fraction	0.12	–	–	0.3	-3%

### 7.3. Adult Lead Methodology

As discussed in Section 5.2, the ALM predicts lower absolute blood-lead levels than the other models evaluated and the predictions are less sensitive to changes in dust lead loading. Table 7.6 provides the baseline inputs for the model, the contribution of each source to total lead dose, and the sensitivity of the blood lead estimates to small variations in each variable.

**Table 7-6. Sensitivity Analysis for Adult Lead Methodology**

Parameter	Value	Proportion of Total Lead Uptake from Pathway	Local Elasticity
Soil concentration, home, etc., µg/gm	29	–	0.021
Soil concentration, buildings, µg/gm	110	–	0.020
Floor dust loading, home, µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	0.55	–	0.020
Window sill dust loading, home, µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	6	–	0.001
Floor dust loading, buildings, µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	1.3	–	0.011
Window sill dust loading, building, µg/ft <sup>2</sup>	20.3	–	0.001
Floor dust concentration, home, etc., µg/gm	34.4	–	–
Window sill dust concentration, home, etc. µg/gm	164.9	–	–
Floor dust concentration, buildings, µg/gm	60.5	–	–
Window sill dust concentration, buildings, µg/gm	366.5	–	–
Proportion of Dust from Window sill (home)	0.01	–	0.001
Proportion of Dust from Window sill (building)	0.01	–	0.001
Soil + dust ingestion Rate, g/day	0.05	–	0.098
Proportion of soil + dust ingestion = soil	0.45	–	0.006
Proportion of time spent not in public/commercial building	0.76	–	0.054
Proportion of time spent in building	0.24	–	0.044
Dust Pb Absorption Fraction	0.12	–	0.051
Soil Pb Absorption Fraction	0.12	–	0.047
Pb Intake from Soil, µg/day	0.131	48%	–
Pb Intake from Floor Dust, home, µg/day	0.086	32%	–
Pb Intake from Window sill Dust, home, µg/day	0.0041	2%	–
Pb Intake from Floor Dust, building, µg/day	0.047	18%	–
Pb Intake from Window sill Dust, building, µg/day	0.0029	1%	–
Total Pb Intake from Soil and Dust, µg/day	0.271	100%	–
Biokinetic Slope Factor, µg/dL per µg/day	0.4	–	0.098
Background Adult Blood Lead, µg/dL	1	–	0.902

Owing to the structure of the ALM, the contribution from non-soil and dust pathways enters the model indirectly in the form of the estimated background adult blood-lead value; the contributions from soil and dust are then added on to this value. For this reason, the background blood-lead concentration is the most influential variable in the model (local elasticity = 0.902). Variations in the other variables affect the predicted blood lead levels much more weakly. None of the soil or dust-related variables has a local elasticity greater than 0.098 (soil + dust ingestion) and most of the elasticities are much smaller.

The pattern of relatively low sensitivity to changes in input values is also seen when ALM inputs are varied to plausible lower and upper bounds. Doubling of the soil plus dust ingestion results in predicted blood-lead levels about 10 percent higher than the baseline scenario. Varying the dust and soil lead absorption fraction values from the ALM-recommended default (0.12) to the IEUBK-recommended value (0.3) increases the predicted blood-level values about 7 percent (for each individual variable; if both were

changed simultaneously, an approximately additive effect could be expected). Finally, varying the background adult blood-lead from the ALM-recommended default value of 1.0 µg/dL to the 2007–2008 NHANES geometric mean for adults 18–45 (1.27 µg/dL) would result in a 24.4-percent increase in predicted blood lead compared to the baseline scenario.

**Table 7-7. Sensitivity of ALM Blood-lead Predictions to Changes in Input Values**

Variable (units)	Baseline Value	Plausible Lower Bound Value	Change in Lead Uptake Relative to Baseline	Plausible Upper Bound Value	Change in Lead Uptake Relative to Baseline
Proportion of Dust from Window sill (home)	0.01	0.001	-0.1%	2	0.1%
Proportion of Dust from Window sill (building)	0.01	0.001	-0.1%	2	0.1%
Soil + Dust Ingestion Rate, g/day	0.05	–	–	0.1	9.8%
Weighting factor; proportion of $I_{r_{sd}}$ = soil	0.45	0.25	-0.3%	0.65	0.3%
Proportion of time spent not in public/commercial building	0.76	0.462	3.4%	0.83	-0.8%
Dust Pb Absorption Fraction	0.12	–	–	0.3	7.6%
Soil Pb Absorption Fraction	0.12	–	–	0.3	7.1%
Biokinetic Slope Factor, µg/dL per µg/day	0.4	0.3	-2.4%	0.5	2.4%
Background Adult Blood Lead, µg/dL	1.0	–	–	1.27	24.4%

## 8. Summary

### 8.1. Approaches for Estimating Blood-lead Impacts of Hazard Standards

Approaches have been derived for estimating the impacts of hazard standards for dust lead in public and commercial buildings on blood-lead levels in children and adults. The methods used are based on those presented in EPA's Proposed Approach for Developing Lead Dust Hazard Standards for Residences (U.S. EPA 2010a), modified to respond to comments received from the SAB (SAB 2010). As discussed in Section 1.1, major differences from the methodology of the Proposed Approach include (1) application of the 1999–2004 NHANES data on residential dust levels to develop empirical models for predicting children's blood-lead levels, in addition to the originally proposed biokinetic models; (2) application of EPA's ALM to predict adult blood-lead impacts of the hazard standards, in addition to the Leggett model; and (3) use of sensitivity analyses on key variables, rather than fully probabilistic methods, to evaluate the impact of changes in input parameters and assumptions on blood-lead predictions from all models. This last change was necessitated by the lack of sufficient data to support meaningful probabilistic analyses.

The NHANES data, which include dust loading and blood-lead measurements and multiple covariates for more than 2,000 children, provide a unique new resource of deriving empirical dust lead-blood lead models. In this analysis, both published regression models (e.g., Dixon et al. 2009) and newly developed quasi-likelihood regressions were used to investigate the relationships between residential floor loading and window sill loading. These models provided useful insights on the relationships between dust lead, age, ethnicity, income, and housing age and condition and children's blood-lead levels. In particular, both the published models and the reanalysis of the NHANES data confirm the relatively small influence of window sill dust loading on blood-lead levels, providing support for a key input to the biokinetic models. Also, the empirical models confirm non-Hispanic black children as a key sensitive population, with significantly higher predicted blood-lead concentrations, even when other demographic, economic, and housing quality variables are controlled for. When applying the empirical models to estimate the blood-lead impacts of public and commercial building hazard standards, weighted-average exposure metrics (floor and window sill dust loading and concentration) served as inputs to the models originally developed on the basis of residential dust loading data alone. The validity of this approach depends on the assumption that the physical and behavioral factors governing the magnitude of lead exposure in public buildings are sufficiently similar to those in residences.

The blood-lead impact estimates based on the empirical data were complemented by estimates derived from two well-validated biokinetic models, EPA's IEUBK and the "Leggett" model, originally developed by the International Commission on Radiological Protection (Leggett 1992) for estimating doses to radionuclides. In addition, EPA's ALM (U.S. EPA 2003) was adapted to accept contributions from residential and public and commercial building dust lead exposures as inputs to the blood-lead calculations and was applied to the estimation of adult blood-lead impacts of building dust standards (Section 5).

### 8.2. Predicted Blood-lead Levels Associated with Hazard Standards for Public and Commercial Buildings

The various empirical and biokinetic models predicted a wide range of impacts on children's blood-lead concentrations from the dust exposures in public and commercial buildings. The models can be roughly divided into three groups based on the approximate range of predicted blood-lead levels. The IEUBK model is alone in the first "group," predicting children's blood-lead levels in the range from 1.6 to 2.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  for building floor dust levels ranging from 1 to 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ , when residential dust and building window sill dust are held constant at central tendency values (Figure 6-1).

The second group includes all the “central tendency” NHANES-based models (Dixon et al. CT, Dixon et al. CT + non-Hispanic black, NHANES quasi-likelihood CT with dust concentrations derived using either the empirical or mechanistic models). The models in this second group predict children’s blood-lead concentrations in the range from approximately 2.2–2.9 to 4.1–7.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  for building floor dust ranging from 1 to 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . The central tendency models take as their inputs covariate values that are judged to be typical of the U.S. population (except the Dixon et al. model for non-Hispanic black children).

The final group of models includes all the “upper end” models, which base blood-lead predictions on covariate inputs known to be associated with increased blood-lead levels in the NHANES data (the index child being black or born outside the United States, having floors that are not smooth and cleanable, having smokers present in the household, living in an older home), as well as the Leggett biokinetic model. Blood-lead predictions from this group range from 3.4 to 4.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  for building floor dust loading of 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and from 8.8 to 9.9  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  for building floor dust loading of 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ .

Despite the fact that identical exposure factor values were set so that the biokinetic modules of both models received the same lead uptake (absorbed dose) inputs, the predictions from the two biokinetic models were quite different: The Leggett model predicted children’s blood-lead levels that were up to three times greater than those the IEUBK predicted for given levels of dust exposure. This difference between the IEUBK and Leggett predictions has been noted previously (U.S. EPA 2006) and presumably is due to inherent differences in the biokinetic structure and parameter values between the two models. As discussed in Section 6.1.1, the “background” blood-lead concentrations (at low dust exposures) from the IEUBK and central tendency models are much closer to national geometric mean values for children 1 to 5 years old from the recent NHANES data sets (1.5–2.3) than the much higher predictions from the upper end and Leggett Models.

The two models used to predict adult blood-lead impacts also vary widely with regard to the predicted impacts of building dust lead exposure. As discussed in Section 6.2, the predicted adult (18- to 45-year-old) blood-lead levels from the ALM ranged from 1.1 to 1.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  across the range of building floor dust loading from 1 to 50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ . In contrast, the Leggett model predicted adult blood-lead concentrations from 3.9 to 4.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  across the same range of dust loading.

### **8.3. Proportions of Children and Adults above Blood-lead Target Levels**

As discussed in Section 1.3, the impacts of floor and window sill dust standards in children were assessed in terms of the proportions of children (in the year when they would be most sensitive to lead exposure) with blood-lead concentrations above target levels of 5, 2.5, and 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ . These levels are quite stringent relative to the CDC’s previous level of concern of 10  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  and were chosen because recent epidemiological data reveal increasing evidence of adverse effects on children’s neurological development at low blood-lead concentrations. As shown in Table 6-1, the geometric mean blood-lead levels in U.S. children in recent years have ranged from about 2.3 to 1.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ . Thus, even in the absence of significant levels of dust exposure, a substantial proportion (more than 50 percent) of young children would be expected to have blood-lead concentrations exceeding 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ , and smaller but not insignificant proportions would be expected to exceed the other target levels as well.

The results of the impact analyses presented in Section 7 and Appendix D confirm that, under reasonable input assumptions (central tendency or “baseline”), both the empirical and biokinetic models predict that large proportions (17–99 percent) of young children would have blood-lead levels above all three target levels, even if the standards were set at loading levels far less than the currently proposed values (40  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  for floor dust and 250  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  for window sill dust). Only the IEUBK model predicts that less than 20 percent of children aged 1–2 years would have blood lead levels less than 5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  across the entire range of hazard standards evaluated. Likewise, only the IEUBK predicts less than 33 percent of children would

have blood lead less than 2.5 µg/dL at the most stringent standard evaluated (building floor dust lead loading = 5 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>, building window sill dust = 50 µg/ft<sup>2</sup>). The remaining models predict that between 54 and 82 percent of children would have blood lead above this level at the same exposure levels. As discussed in Section 7, these general findings are robust across reasonable ranges of model inputs, exposure factor assumptions, and assumptions related to children's blood-lead variability.

For adults, the proportions of predicted blood lead greater than 1, 2.5, 5, 10, and 20 µg/dL were evaluated. Both models predict small proportions of adult blood-lead levels above 20 µg/dL (i.e., less than 0.01 percent based on the ALM and less than 0.4 percent based on the Leggett model). The ALM also predicts that, for all the building hazard standards evaluated, the proportion of adults with blood-lead concentrations above 10 µg/dL would be less than 0.25 percent and the proportions with blood-lead concentrations less than 5 µg/dL would be 1 percent or less. The ALM predictions of the proportion of adults with blood lead above 2.5 µg/dL range from 9 to 13 percent across the range of hazard standards and from 59 to 66 percent would have blood-lead levels above 1 µg/dL.

Consistent with the much higher geometric mean adult blood-lead levels predicted by the Leggett model (4.0–4.2 µg/dL) for the various hazard standards, the proportions of adults predicted to have blood-lead levels above the more stringent target levels are high (greater than 99 percent above 1 µg/dL, 78–81 percent above 2.5 µg/dL, 35–39 percent above 5 µg/dL, and 5.7–7.1 percent above 10 µg/dL).

#### **8.4. Limitations of the Analysis and Uncertainty in Blood-lead Estimates**

The most striking feature of this analysis is the relatively wide spread of results (predicted geometric mean blood-lead levels, proportions above blood-lead targets for building dust hazard standards) obtained from the different models. Although the results of the empirical children's blood-lead models (Dixon et al. and NHANES quasi-likelihood) agree rather well under central tendency assumptions, both models clearly are very sensitive to covariates related to ethnicity, demographic and economic status, housing age and quality, household smoking habits, etc. In addition, as noted above, the validity of the empirical models in predicting children's blood-lead impacts depends crucially on the assumption that physical and behavioral determinants of exposure are the same (or very similar to) in public and commercial buildings as in residences. There is very little empirical evidence in support of this assumption, which adds to the inherent statistical uncertainty in these models.

The general agreement among the central tendency and baseline empirical and biokinetic models strongly supports the overall findings related to blood-lead impacts described in the previous sections. The blood-lead predictions from both the empirical models, however, are subject to several sources of considerable uncertainty.

The potential sources of uncertainty and their impacts on blood-lead predictions from the biokinetic models are discussed in Section 7.2. As noted there, although the IEUBK and Leggett models require numerous inputs (e.g., environmental concentrations, absorption fractions, behavioral data, dietary and drinking-water lead intakes), relatively few of the dust-related variables were found to have a large impact (at least locally) on predicted blood-lead levels. To apply these models to the evaluation of building dust lead standards, it is necessary to derive weighted average dust and soil exposures that depend on assumptions related to the time spent in residences, public and commercial buildings, and other settings. As noted in Section 7.2, the low baseline estimates of the relative contributions of building dust to total lead uptake result in blood-lead impacts estimates that are only weakly affected by building floor dust and almost not at all by window sill dust. Consistent with these assumptions, among the exposure-related variables having the largest impact on predicted blood-lead levels, the fraction of exposure attributed to window sill dust had the largest effect (elasticity = 1.24) on blood-lead predictions, and the fraction of time spent at home (reciprocally related to the time spent in public and commercial buildings) was the

next most important dust-related variable (elasticity = 0.37). Other variables characterizing exposures in public and commercial buildings had relatively little effect on estimated blood-lead impacts of residential window sill dust based on the biokinetic models (Table 7-3).

As discussed above, however, the likely range of variability in the contribution of window sill dust (which was assigned a baseline value of 0.01 on the basis of floor-sill relative areas) is rather small, and the empirical (NHANES) models support the conclusion that window sill dust influence on children's blood lead is quite small. Also, the general assumption that the most sensitive children (aged 1–2 years) will spend relatively small proportions of their time in public and commercial buildings is quite reasonable. The existence of a subpopulation in this age range that spends more time in public buildings and thus might be more sensitive to exposures in other microenvironments, however, cannot be ruled out.

The sensitivity analyses described in Section 7.2 were limited to variables that affect lead exposures and uptake; they do not address intrinsic uncertainties in the biokinetic models and parameters. Some of this uncertainty was addressed by investigating how the impacts of the range of blood-lead geometric standard deviation values (1.9, a central tendency value of 2.1, and 2.3) influence the projected proportions of children having blood-lead concentrations above various target levels. Although varying the blood-lead geometric standard deviation had only modest effects, the variation in blood-lead geometric standard deviation no doubt incorporates contributions from both variability in exposures factors and biokinetic parameters. Neither the IEUBK model nor the Leggett model incorporates variables that the empirical models show to be important (ethnicity, income), nor do they enable analysis of the impacts of genetic variations (in, for example  $\delta$ -aminolevulinic acid dehydratase genotype) that are known to significantly affect lead binding in red blood cells and other aspects of lead biokinetics.

The relative lack of sensitivity of the adapted ALM to changes in building dust lead exposures is also directly related to the assumed small contribution of these sources to total lead dose from soil and dust sources. As discussed in Section 7.3, the most influential variable in the ALM is the assumed “background” adult blood-lead concentration for the exposed population. Unless the exposed population has blood lead concentrations that are already substantially above nationally representative values (on the order of 1.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ ) due to other non-dust sources of exposure, however, the likely range of variation in this value will have relatively little impact on the predictions from this model. Why the ALM predicts blood lead concentrations that are much lower than the Leggett model is not clear.

## 9. References

- Alexander, F.W.; Clayton, B.E.; Delves, H.T. 1974. Mineral and trace-metal balances in children receiving normal and synthetic diets. *Q. J. Med.* 43: 89–111.
- Bellinger, D. (2008) Very low lead exposures and children's neurodevelopment. *Curr. Opin. Pediatr.* 20(2):172-7. Bowers, T.S.; Beck, B.D.; Karam, H.S. 1994. Assessing the relationship between environmental lead concentrations and adult blood lead levels. *Risk Analysis* 14(2):183–189.
- Canfield, R.L.; Henderson, C.R.; Cory-Slechta, D.A.; Cox, C.; Jusko, T.A.; Lanphear, B.P. 2003. Intellectual impairment in children with blood lead concentrations below 10 µg per deciliter. *New England Journal of Medicine* 348:1517–1526.
- CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2009. National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Data. Hyattsville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, NHANES 2007-2008 Available: [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/nhanes2007-2008/nhanes07\\_08.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/nhanes2007-2008/nhanes07_08.htm)
- CDC. 2005. Preventing Lead Poisoning in Young Children. National Center for Environmental Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.
- CDC. 1997. National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Data. Hyattsville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, NHANES III. Available: <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/nh3data.htm>
- Chandramouli, K.; et al. 2009. Effects of early childhood lead exposure on academic performance and behavior of school age children. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 94:844–848.
- Chen A; Cai B; Dietrich K; Radcliffe J; Rogan W. (2007). Lead exposure, IQ, and behavior in urban 5-to 7-year-olds: does lead affect behavior only by lowering IQ? *Pediatrics* 119: e650.
- Chiodo, L.M.; et al. 2007. Blood lead levels and specific attention effects in young children. *Neurotoxicology and Teratology* 29:538–546.
- Dixon, S.L.; Gaitens, J.M.; Jacobs, D.E.; Strauss, W.; Nagaraja, J.; Pivetz, T.; Wilson, J.W.; Ashley, P.J. 2009. Exposure of U.S. children to residential dust lead, 1999–2004: II. The contribution of lead-contaminated dust to children's blood lead levels. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 117:468–474.
- FDA (Food and Drug Administration). 2001. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. <http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/FoodContaminantsAdulteration/TotalDietStudy/default.htm>.
- Gaitens, J.M.; Dixon, S.L.; Jacobs, D.E.; Nagaraja, J.; Strauss, W.; Wilson, J.W.; et al. 2009. Exposure of U.S. children to residential dust lead, 1999–2004: I. Housing and demographic factors. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 117:461–467.
- HUD (Department of Housing and Urban Development). 2002. National Survey of Lead and Allergens in Housing, Final Report. [http://www.nmic.org/nycceelp/documents/HUD\\_NSLAH\\_Vol1.pdf](http://www.nmic.org/nycceelp/documents/HUD_NSLAH_Vol1.pdf).

Iqbal, S.; Muntner, P.; Batuman, V.; Rabito, F.A. 2008. Estimated burden of blood lead levels  $\geq 5$   $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  in 1999–2002 and declines from 1988 to 1994. *Environmental Research* 107:305–311.

Jusko, T.A.; Henderson, C.R.; Lanphear, B.P.; Cory-Slechta, D.A.; Parsons, P.J.; Canfield, R.L. 2008. Blood lead concentrations  $< 10$   $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  and child intelligence at 6 years of age. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 116 (2):243–248.

Lanphear, B.P.; Dietrich, K.N.; Auinger, P.; Cox, C. 2000. Cognitive deficits associated with blood lead concentrations  $< 10$   $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$  in U.S. children and adolescents. *Public Health Rep.* 115:521–529.

Lanphear, B.P.; Hornung, R.; Khoury, J.; Yolton, K.; Baghurst, P.; Bellinger, D.C.; Canfield, R.L.; Dietrich, K.N.; Bornschein, R.; Greene, T.; Rothenberg, S.J.; Needleman, H.L.; Schnaas, L.; Wasserman, G.; Graziano, J.; Roberts, R. 2005. Low-level environmental lead exposure and children's intellectual function: an international pooled analysis. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 113 (7):894-9.

Leggett, R.W. 1992. A retention-excretion model for americium in humans. *Health Physics* 62:288–310.

Lumley, T. 2010. Survey: analysis of complex survey samples. Version 3.22-4.  
<http://faculty.washington.edu/tlumley/survey/>

Mickle, M.H. 1998. Structure use and validation of the IEUBK model. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 106, Suppl. 6:1531–1534. (Several other articles in this same volume address specific issues associated with IEUBK validation.)

Min, M.O.; et al. 2009. Cognitive development and low-level lead exposure in poly-drug exposed children. *Neurotoxicology and Teratology* 31:225–231.

Miranda M; Kim D; Galeano M; Paul C; Hull A; Morgan S. (2007). The relationship between early childhood blood lead levels and performance on end-of-grade tests. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 115: 1242.

Nash, D., Magder, L., Lustberg, M., Sherwin, R.W., Rubin, R.J., Kauffman, R.B., Silbergeld, E.K. (2003) Blood Lead, Blood Pressure, and Hypertension in Perimenopausal and Postmenopausal Women. *JAMA*. 289(12):1523-1532.

Navas-Acien et al. (2007). Lead Exposure and Cardiovascular Disease—A Systematic Review. *Env. Health Pers.* 115(3):472-482.

Nawrot TS, Thijs L, Den Hond EM, Roels HA, Staessen JA. (2002). An epidemiological re-appraisal of the association between blood pressure and blood lead: a meta-analysis. *J Hum Hypertens* 16:123–131.

Nigg J; Knottnerus G; Martel M; Nikolas M; Cavanagh K; Karmaus W; Rappley M. (2008). Low blood lead levels associated with clinically diagnosed attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder and mediated by weak cognitive control. *Biological Psychiatry* 63: 325-331.

Nigg J; Nikolas M; Knottnerus G; Cavanagh K; Friderici K. (2010). Confirmation and extension of association of blood lead with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and ADHD symptom

domains at population-typical exposure levels. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry, and Allied Disciplines* 51: 58-65.

Ott, W.R. 1995. *Environmental Statistics and Data Analysis*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Pounds JG. 2006. RE: ICRP Lead Model Code. Personal communication between Joel G. Pounds of Pacific Northwest National Laboratory and William Mendez of ICF Consulting. March 15, 2006.

Roy, A; Bellinger, D; Hu, H; Schwartz, J; Wright, R; Palaniappan, K; Balakrishnan, K. (2008). Lead associated deficits in executive function and behavior in 3-7 year old children in Chennai, India. *Epidemiology* 19: S306.

SAB (Science Advisory Board). 2010. Consultation on EPA's Proposed Approach for Developing Lead Dust Hazard Standards for Residential Buildings and Commercial and Public Buildings. Science Advisory Board Lead Review Panel. August 20.

Schwartz, J. (1994). Low-level lead exposure and children's IQ: a meta-analysis and search for a threshold. *Environ Res* 65(1):42-5.

Scinicariello, F., Yesupriya, A., Chang, M-H, Fowler, BA., (2010). Modification by ALAD of the Association between Blood Lead and Blood Pressure in the U.S. Population: Results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Env. Health. Pers.* 118(2):159-264.

Surkan, P.J.; Zhang, A.; Trachtenberg, F.; Daniel, D.B.; McKinlay, S.; Bellinger, D.C. 2007. Neuropsychological function in children with blood lead levels <10 microg/dL. *Neurotoxicology* 28 (6):1170–1177.

Tellez-Rojo, M.M.; Bellinger, D.C.; Arroyo-Quiroz, C.; Lamadrid-Figueroa, H.; Mercado-Garcia, A.; Schnaas-Arrieta, L.; et al. 2006. Longitudinal associations between blood lead concentrations lower than 10 µg/dL and neurobehavioral development in environmentally exposed children in Mexico City. *Pediatrics* 118(2):e323–e330.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) 2010a. Proposed Approach for Developing Lead Dust Hazard Standards for Residences. SAB Consultation Draft. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). 2010b. Integrated Exposure Uptake Biokinetic Model for Lead in Children, IEUBKwin version 1.1, build 264.  
<http://www.epa.gov/superfund/health/contaminants/lead/products.htm#ieubk>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2010c. Air Quality System (AQS) Database. Available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/airs/airsaqs/aqsweb/aqswebwarning.htm>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) 2009. Response to Petition on Dust Lead Hazard Standard.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2008a. National Ambient Air Quality Standard for Lead: Final Rule. *Federal Register* 73(219):66964–67062.

## SAB Review Draft – December 6-7, 2010

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2008b. Economic Analysis for the TSCA Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program Final Rule for Target Housing and Child-Occupied Facilities Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics (OPPT).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2008c. Child-specific Exposure Factors Handbook. EPA/600/R-06/096F. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development; September.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2008d. Total Risk Integrated Methodology (TRIM) Air Pollutants Exposure Model Documentation (TRIM. Expo/APEX, Version 4.3) Volume II: Technical Support Document. Available at:

[http://www.epa.gov/ttn/fera/data/apex/APEX\\_UsersGuide\\_Vol2\\_Oct08.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/fera/data/apex/APEX_UsersGuide_Vol2_Oct08.pdf).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2006. Air Quality Criteria for Lead Volume 1. National Center for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development. EPA/600/R-5/144af

<http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823#Download>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2003B. Consolidated Human Activity Database (CHAD) Available: [http://www.epa.gov/chadnet1/chad\\_2003.htm](http://www.epa.gov/chadnet1/chad_2003.htm)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1998. Risk Analysis to Support Standards for Lead in Paint, Dust, and Soil. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics. EPA 747-R-97-006.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) 1997 Exposure Factors Handbook

<http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/recordisplay.cfm?deid=12464>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2009b. Update of the Adult Lead Methodology's Default Baseline Blood Lead Concentration and Geometric Standard Deviation Parameter [OSWER Dir #9200.2-82] June 2009 -- Update to the ALM. Available at:

<http://www.epa.gov/superfund/health/contaminants/lead/products/almupdate>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1994. Guidance Model for the IEUBK Model for Lead in Children. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. OSW#9285.7-15-1.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). (1989) Review of National Ambient Air Quality Standard for Lead: Exposure Analysis Methodology and Validation. EPA-450/2-89-011. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; June.

van Wijnen J.H.; Clausing P.; Brunekreef, B. (1990) Estimated Soil Ingestion by Children. *Environ Res.* 51(2): 147-162.

Weaver, VM., Ellis, LR., Lee, B-K., Todd, AC., Shi, W., Ahn, K-D., Schwartz, B.S. (2008) Associations Between Patella Lead and Blood Pressure in Lead Workers. *Amer. J. Ind. Med.* 51:336–343

Westat. 2003. First National Environmental Health Survey of Child Care Centers. Final Report, Rockville, MD, [www.hud.gov/offices/lead/techstudies/survey.cfm](http://www.hud.gov/offices/lead/techstudies/survey.cfm).

Wright, J; Dietrich, K; Ris, M.; Hornung, R; Wessel, S; Lanphear, B; Ho, M; Rae, M. (2008). Association of prenatal and childhood blood lead concentrations with criminal arrests in early adulthood. *PLoS Med* 5: e101.

**SAB Review Draft – December 6-7, 2010**

Ziegler, E.E.; Edwards, B.B.; Jensen, R.L.; Mahaffey, K.R.; Fomon, S.J. 1978. Absorption and retention of lead by infants. *Pediatric Research* 12:29–34.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix A

### Summary of Floor Dust-Window sill Dust Lead Loading Imputation Regression

This page intentionally left blank.

**APPENDIX A.**  
**Summary of Floor Dust-Sill Dust Lead Loading Imputation Regression**

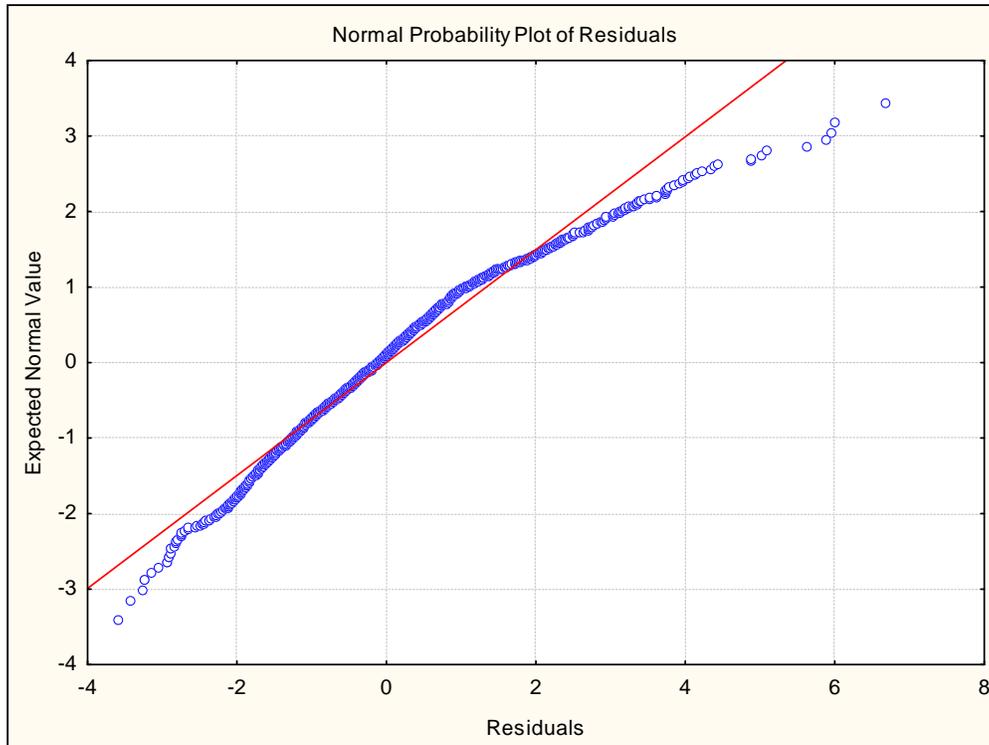
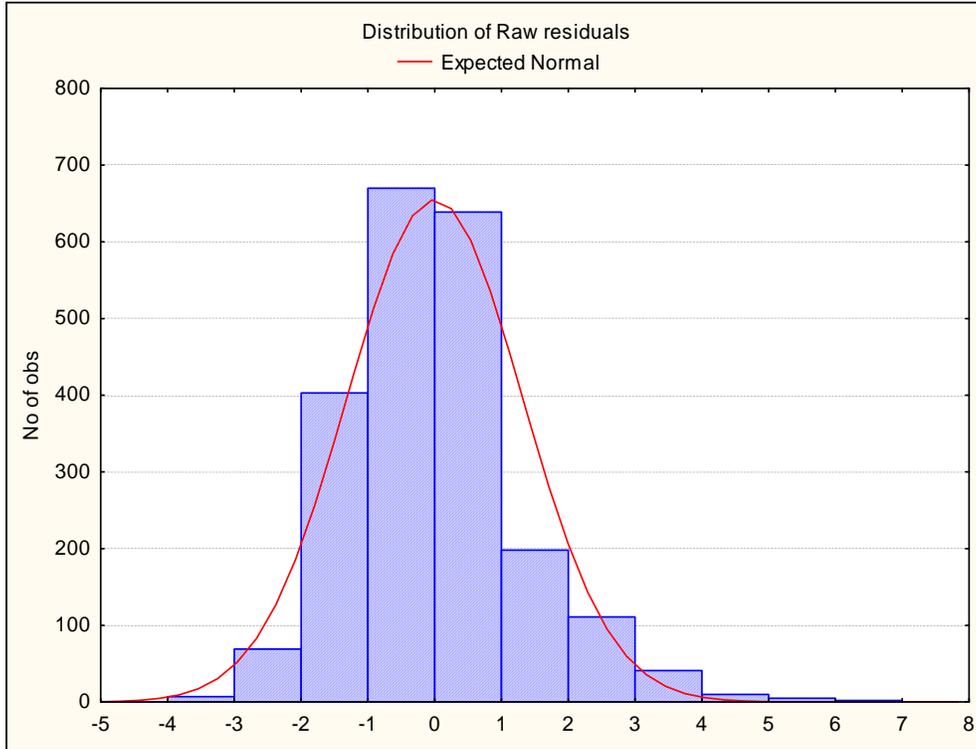
**Output from Statistica® Multiple Regression Module**

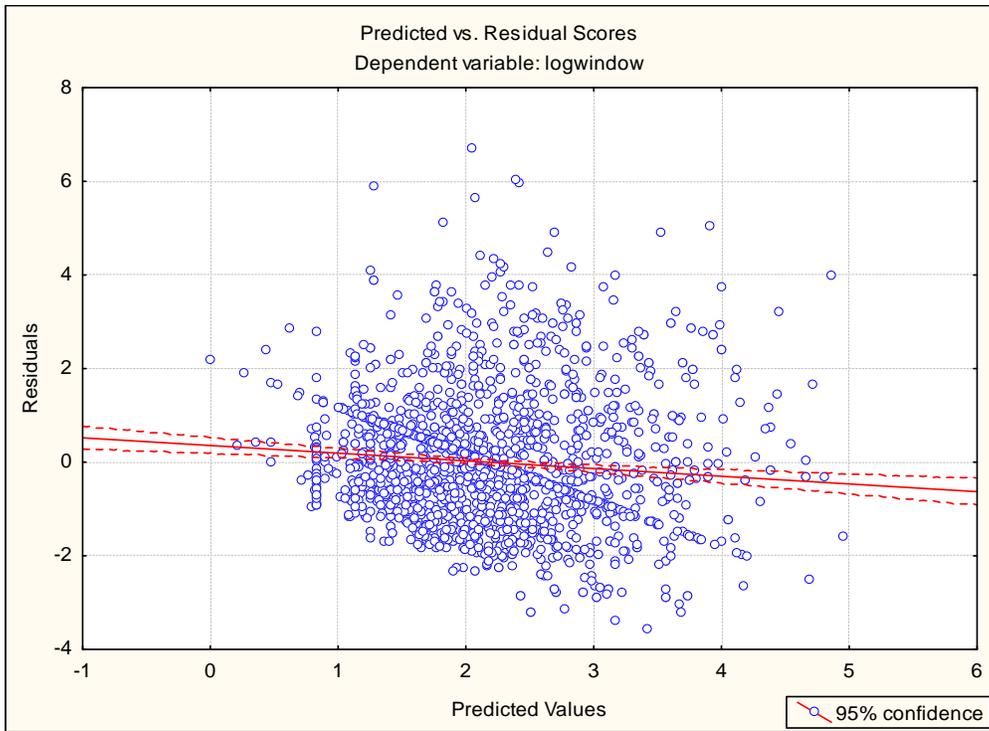
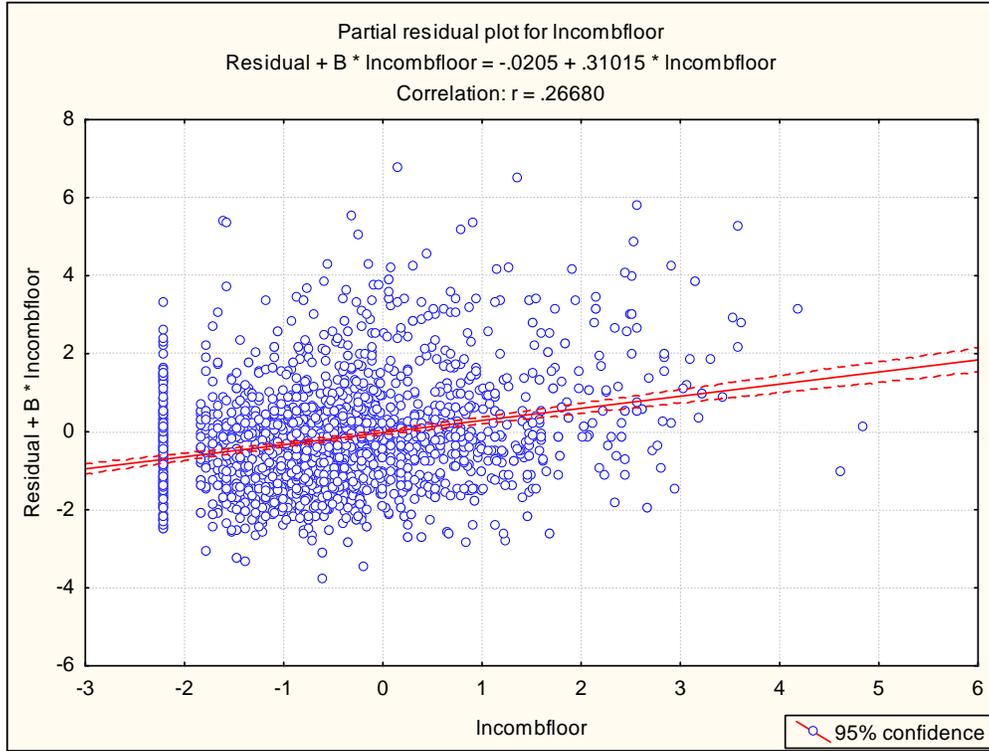
Unweighted regression using NHANES data floor dust vs. window-sill dust loading with covariates.

	Beta	Std.Err. of Beta	B	Std.Err. of B	t(990)	p-level
Intercept			1.615822	0.134840	11.98323	0.000000
YR2	-0.053823	0.027655	-0.194343	0.099854	-1.94628	0.051904
nhblack	0.080693	0.029135	0.326644	0.117940	2.76958	0.005718
sillnotsmooth	0.117193	0.028266	0.707492	0.170641	4.14609	0.000037
rmdirty	0.071448	0.027838	0.353510	0.137734	2.56662	0.010415
lncombfloor	0.266525	0.031282	0.375604	0.044085	8.51996	0.000000
trailer	0.059966	0.029581	0.351297	0.173295	2.02717	0.042913
apartmnt	-0.056839	0.028418	-0.258018	0.129000	-2.00015	0.045757
blt78_89	0.080296	0.034816	0.346786	0.150367	2.30627	0.021302
blt60-77	0.122657	0.036437	0.492046	0.146170	3.36627	0.000791
blt50_59	0.169759	0.034130	0.853226	0.171543	4.97385	0.000001
blt40_49	0.145453	0.031705	1.034092	0.225408	4.58766	0.000005
bltpre40	0.316108	0.037550	1.421678	0.168878	8.41839	0.000000

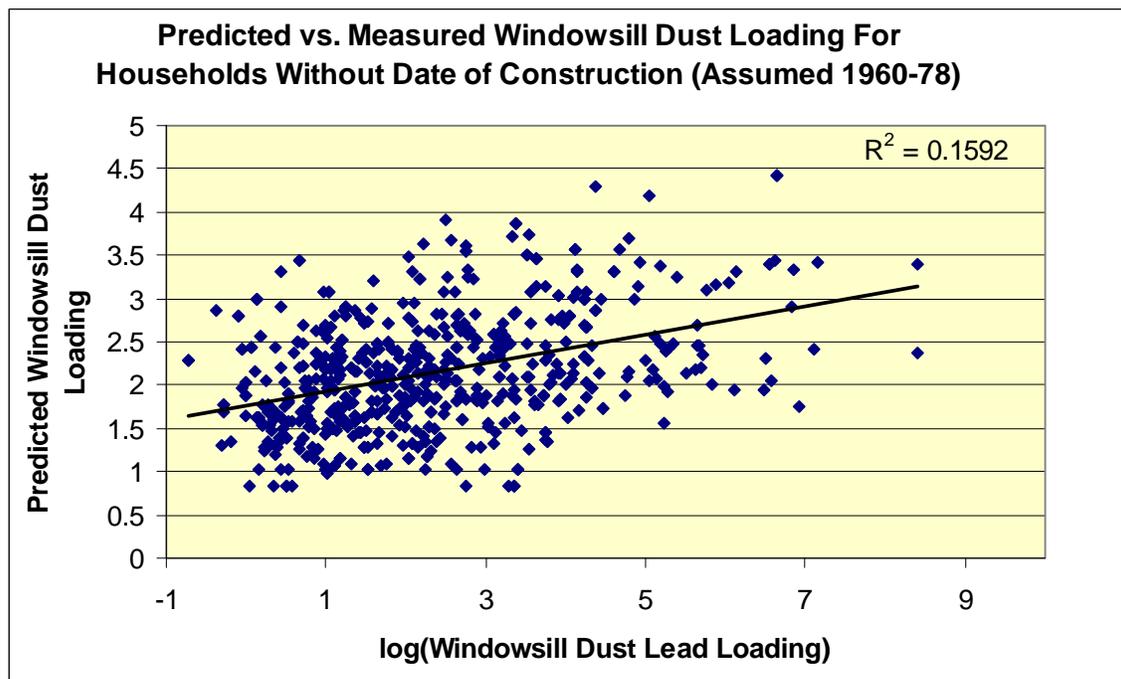
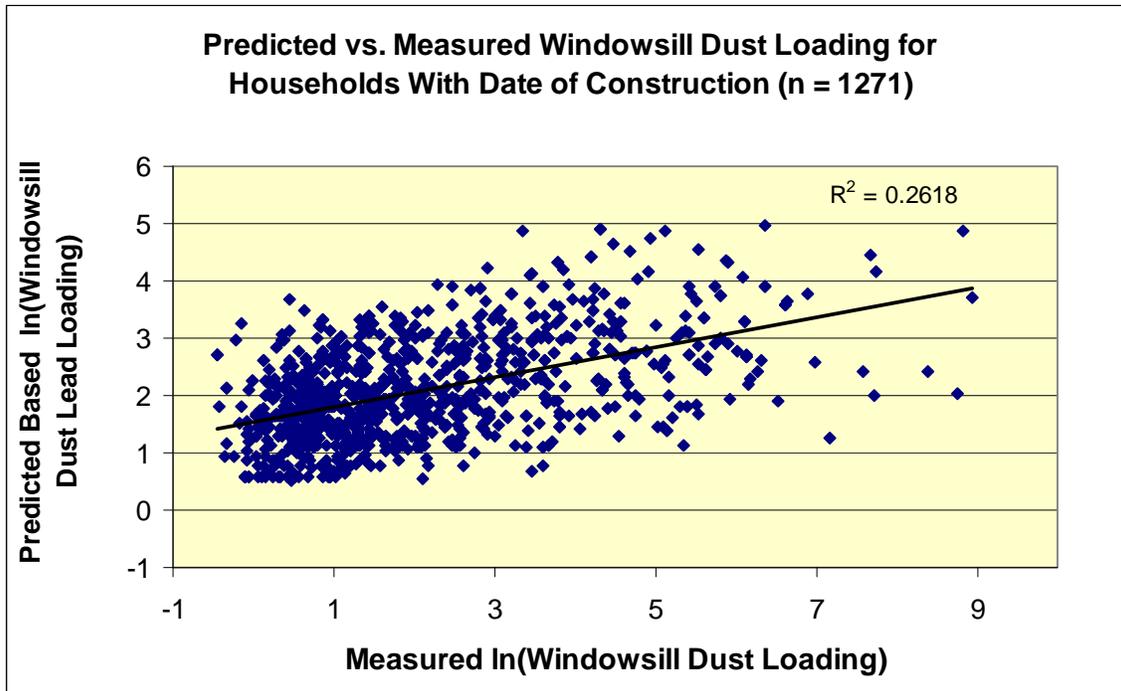
The following charts illustrate the regression diagnostics (residual patterns for the floor-dust-window-sill dust regression (above)

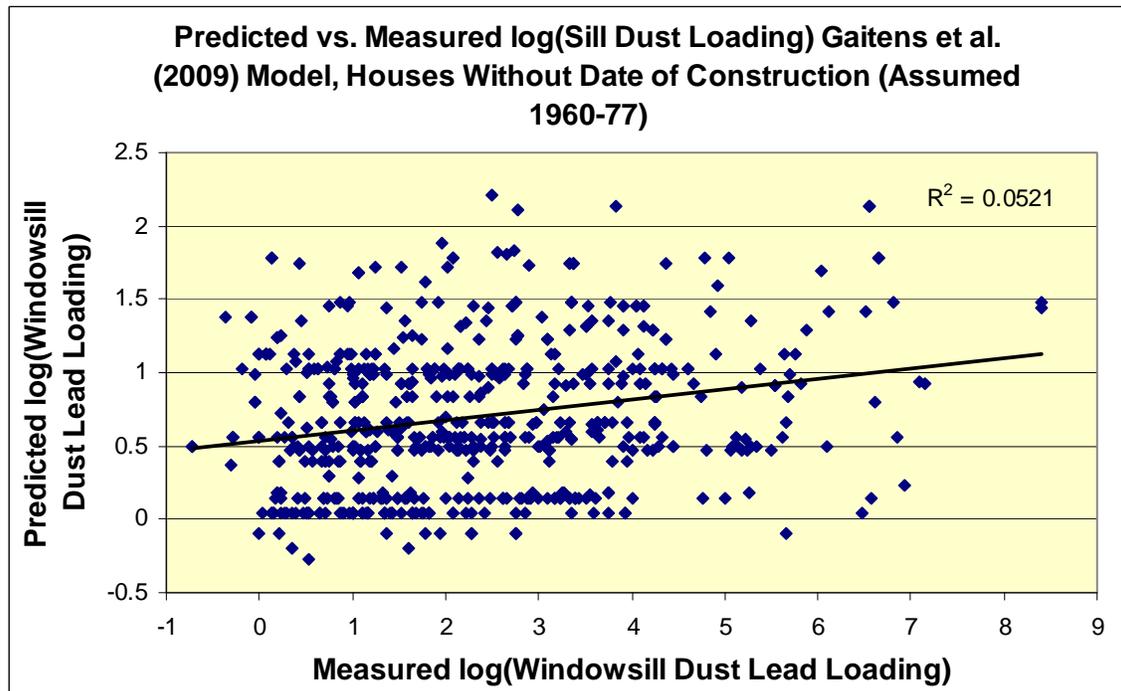
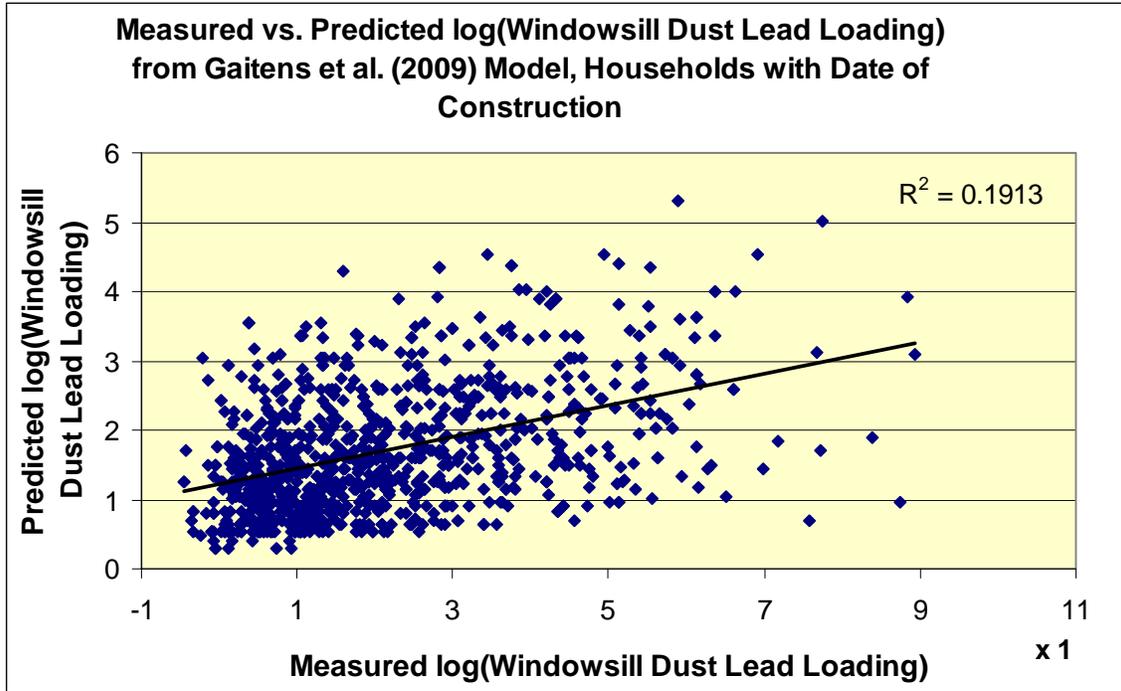
(In these figures, log(·) indicates the natural logarithm.)





The following four charts compare the sill dust values imputed using the floor dust-sill dust regression model with the imputed values from the Gaitens et al. (2009) model, which does not include floor dust lead loading.





Page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix B

# Quasi-likelihood Generalized Linear Model for Children's Blood Lead

This page intentionally left blank.

**Appendix B.**

**Quasi-likelihood Generalized Linear Model for Children’s Blood Lead Based on 1999-2004 Data.**

In order to address the issues associated with the complex stratification and clustering methods used in the NHANES, the *survey* package (Lumley 2010) of the R statistical computing system was used to estimate the regression models. As discussed in Section 3.3, Generalized Linear Models were estimated which included estimated dust lead concentrations and covariates as described below. Data were imported into R in comma-delimited (.csv) format. The survey package requires that the survey design be specified; the following specification was used:

```
Design <- svydesign(id= ~SDMVPSU, strata= ~SDMVSTRA, weights= ~WTMEC, data= nhm,
  nest = TRUE)
```

Where SDMVPSU and SDMVSTRA are the NHANES Masked Variance Pseudo-PSU and Masked Variance Pseudo-Stratum, respectively and the WTMEC variable contained the sample weights.

Regression were fit to dust lead concentrations that were estimated either using the exponential “empirical” model or the linear “mechanistic” model, as described in Section 3.3.3. To preserve consistency with linear low-dose steady-state biokinetics, concentration terms were constrained to enter the model only in linear form (not as powers or logs) and in linear combinations with other covariates. Transformations of other variables (age) were tested for significance and predictive power, however.

The quasi-likelihood model was fit by manual stepwise addition and subtraction, with decisions regarding variable inclusion or removal made based on statistical significance (nominal  $p < 0.05$ ) or marginal deviance reduction. Linear terms and simple transformations were tested first, followed by interaction terms, and then selected variables were removed one at a time. The order of inclusion and removal was also informed by exploratory data analysis (strength of simple correlations). Table B-1 shows the order of addition and removal of variables and Table B-2 provides variable definitions.

**Table B-1. Order of Stepwise Addition and Removal of Variables from Quasi-Likelihood Model for Children’s Blood Lead**

<b>Regression Number</b>	<b>Null Deviance</b>	<b>Residual Deviance</b>	<b>Deviance Reduction</b>	<b>Variables added/retained in Step</b>	<b>Variables Eliminated in Step</b>
<b>Forward Addition</b>					
r6	2512	1767	0.297	nhblack, age, age2, age3	floorsm
r7	2512	1675	0.333	INDFMPIR	bornus, bornmex
r8	2512	1662	0.338	bltpre40	bornothr
r9	2512	1657	0.340	--	blt40-49, blt50-59, blt60-78
r10	2512	1659	0.340	--	blt79-90, X1990post, owned, rented
r11	2512	1658	0.340	--	trailer, apartment, detached
r12	2512	1629	0.352	chipinside, smoke	--
r13	2512	1613	0.358	floorsm*floorconc	--
r14	2512	1598	0.364	floorconc*age	--
r15	2512	1597	0.364		floorconc*age2, floorconc*age3
r16	2512	1592	0.366	nhblack*INDFMPIR	smoke*floorconc
r17	2512	1594	0.365	--	chipinside*floorconc

**Table B-1. Order of Stepwise Addition and Removal of Variables from Quasi-Likelihood Model for Children's Blood Lead**

Regression Number	Null Deviance	Residual Deviance	Deviance Reduction	Variables added/retained in Step	Variables Eliminated in Step
r18	2512	1592	0.366	--	floorconc*bltpre40
r19	2512	1589	0.367	--	chipinside*bltpre41
r20	2512	1594	0.365	--	--
<b>Backwards Removal (from r20)</b>					
r21	2512	1598	0.364	--	r20- nhblack*INDFMPIR
r22	2512	1603	0.362	--	r21-floorsm
r23	2512	1605	0.361	--	r22+floorsm-chipinside
r24	2512	1618	0.356	--	r23-floorsm
r25	2512	1623	0.354	--	r24 + floorsm - bltpre40
r26	2512	1605	0.361	--	r25 + bltpre40

**Table B-2. Variables Names, Sources, Definitions**

Variable Name	NHANES Variable	Definition
SEQN	SEQN	Respondent sequence number
age	RIDAGEMN	Age (months)
age2		Age (months) <sup>2</sup>
age3		Age (months) <sup>3</sup>
age4		Age (months) <sup>4</sup>
mex	RIDRETH1	RIDRETH1 = 1, Mexican American
hisp		RIDRETH1 = 2, Other Hispanic
nhwhite		RIDRETH1 = 3, Non-Hispanic White
nhblack		RIDRETH1 = 4, Non-Hispanic Black
othereth		RIDRETH1 = 5, Ethnicity Other
bornus	DMDBORN	DMDBORN = 1 Born in U.S.
bornmex		DMDBORN = 2 Born in Mexico
bornothr		DMDBORN = 3 Born in other country
INDFMPIR	INDFMPIR	Family income relative to poverty level
pbb	LBXBPB	Index child blood lead, µg/dL
sillsm	DCQ250	DCQ250 = 1, Window sill smooth and cleanable
sillnot		DCQ250 = 2, Window sill not smooth and cleanable
floorsm	DCQ160	DCQ160 = 1, Floor smooth and cleanable
floornot		DCQ160 = 2, Floor not smooth and cleanable
rmdirty	DCQ400	DCQ400 = 1, Sampled room dirty

**Table B-2.cont. Variables Names, Sources, Definitions**

floorconc	LBXDFS, LBXDFSF	Floor dust lead concentration, µg/g, calculated using empirical dust regression
floorconc2		Floor dust concentration (empirical) <sup>2</sup>
floorconc3		Floor dust concentration (empirical) <sup>3</sup>
floormechn		Floor dust lead concentration, µg/g, calculated using mechanistic model
floormechn2		Floor dust concentration (mechanistic) <sup>2</sup>
floormechn3		Floor dust concentration (mechanistic) <sup>3</sup>
windconc	LBDDWS	Window-sill dust lead concentration, µg/g, calculated using empirical dust regression
windconc2		Window-sill dust concentration (empirical) <sup>2</sup>
windconc3		Window-sill dust concentration (empirical) <sup>3</sup>
windmechn		Window-sill dust lead concentration, µg/g, calculated using mechanistic model
windmechn2		Window-sill dust concentration (mechanistic) <sup>2</sup>
windmechn3		Window-sill dust concentration (mechanistic) <sup>3</sup>
sillimp		Window-sill dust concentration imputed (0-1)
trailer	HOD010	HOD010 = 1, Unit type = mobile home
detached		HOD010 = 2, Unit type = Detached house
attached		HOD010 = 3, Unit type = Attached house
apartmnt		HOD010 = 4, Unit type = Apartment
othertype		HOD010 = 5, Unit type = Other
dorm		HOD010 = 6, Unit type = Detached
smallapt	HOD030	HOD30 = 1-4 (less than 10 apartments in building)
bigapt		HOD30 = 5-7 (10 or more apartments in building)
x1990post	HOD040	HOD040 = 1 date of construction = post-1990
blt78_89		HOD040 = 2 date of construction = 1978-1989
blt60-77		HOD040 = 3 date of construction = 1960-1977
blt50_59		HOD040 = 4 date of construction = 1950-1959
blt40_49		HOD040 = 5 date of construction = 1940-1949
bltpre40		HOD040 = 6 date of construction = pre-1940
bltpre78		HOD040 = 3-6, date of construction = pre-1978
bltpre50		HOD040 = 5 or 6, date of construction = pre-1950
owned	HOQ065	HOQ065 = 1, home owned
rented		HOQ065 = 2, home rented
other		HOQ065 = 3, home other
chipinside	HOD160	HOD160 = 1, indoor paint peeling, flaking or chipping
bigchipinside	HOD170	HOD170 = 1, Area of peeling indoor paint greater than 22x26 in.
chipout	HOD190	HOD190 = 1, Outside paint peeling, flaking, or chipping

**Table B-2.cont. Variables Names, Sources, Definitions**

bigchipout	HOD210	HOD210 = 1, Area of outside paint chipping bigger than door
paint	HOD140	HOD140 = 1, home painted in last 12 months
scrape	HOD150	HOD150 = 1, old paint scraped when home was painted
renov	HOD220	HOD220 = 1, window, cabinet or wall renovation
smoke	SMD410	SMD410 = 1, one or more smokers present in the home
WTMEC	WTMEC2YR	6-Year MEC Exam Weight (calculated from 2-year weights)
WTINT	WTINT2YR	6-Year Interview Weight (calculated from 2-year weights)
SDMVPSU	SDMVPSU	Masked Variance Pseudo-PSU
SDMVSTRA	SDMVSTRA	Masked Variance Pseudo-Stratum

The 64 variables shown in Table B-2 represent those considered in performing the reanalysis. Where the NHANES variable has multiple categories (e.g., RIDRETH1), each line represents a (0,1) variable in the reanalysis. Thus, the variable nhblack was 1 if the respondent described him/herself as non-Hispanic and Black and 0 otherwise; this corresponds to RIDRETH1=4.

The regression “r26” appeared to provide the best compromise between the amount of deviance explained, significance of variables, and parsimony. The R summary for the model was:

**Call:**

```
svyglm(pbb ~ floorconc + windconc + nhblack + age + age2 + age3 +
  INDFMPIR + bltpre40 + smoke + floorsm * floorconc + floorconc *
  age, desgn, family = quasi(link = "identity", variance = "mu"))
```

**Survey design:**

```
svydesign(id = ~SDMVPSU, strata = ~SDMVSTRA, weights = ~WTMEC,
  data = nhm, nest = TRUE)
```

**Coefficients:**

	Estimate	Std. Error	t value	Pr(> t )
(Intercept)	4.134e-01	5.246e-01	0.788	0.43646
floorconc	2.696e-02	3.870e-03	6.968	6.80e-08 ***
windconc	2.187e-04	9.341e-05	2.341	0.02560 *
nhblack	6.974e-01	1.252e-01	5.570	3.78e-06 ***
age	1.432e-01	5.715e-02	2.506	0.01748 *
age2	-4.579e-03	1.713e-03	-2.673	0.01172 *
age3	4.266e-05	1.546e-05	2.759	0.00951 **
INDFMPIR	-1.587e-01	2.572e-02	-6.171	6.63e-07 ***
bltpre40	4.927e-01	1.882e-01	2.618	0.01340 *
smoke	5.040e-01	1.493e-01	3.375	0.00195 **
floorsm	2.743e-01	1.614e-01	1.700	0.09890 .
floorconc:floorsm	-7.130e-03	2.749e-03	-2.594	0.01421 *
floorconc:age	-2.651e-04	7.962e-05	-3.329	0.00220 **

**Signif. codes: 0 ‘\*\*\*’ 0.001 ‘\*\*’ 0.01 ‘\*’ 0.05 ‘.’ 0.1 ‘ ’ 1**

The following figures show the regression residuals and the predicted blood lead concentrations as a function of floor dust and window-sill dust loading (dust concentrations used to fit the model were derived based on the empirical loading-concentration model.) The large variance of the predicted and observed variables are evidence, along with the much stronger correlation between predicted blood lead and floor lead than between predicted values and window-sill lead.

Figure B-1. Residuals from q-likelihood Linear Model Fit to Dust Concentrations (Empirical Model)

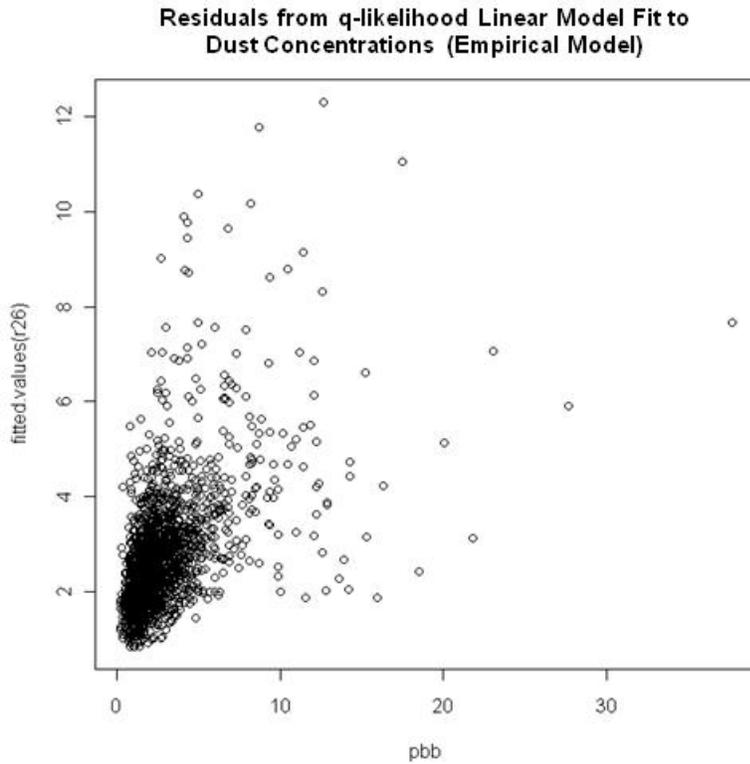


Figure B-2. Predicted PbB versus Floor Dust Pb Concentrations (Empirical Model)

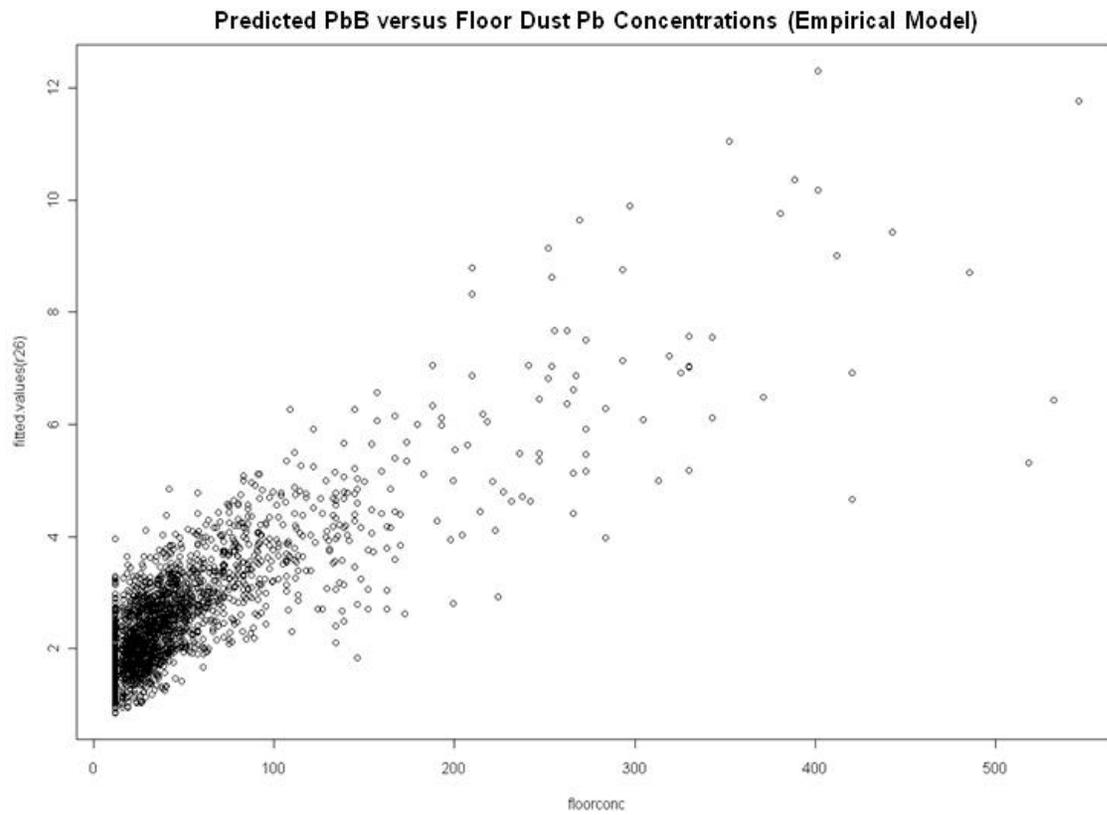
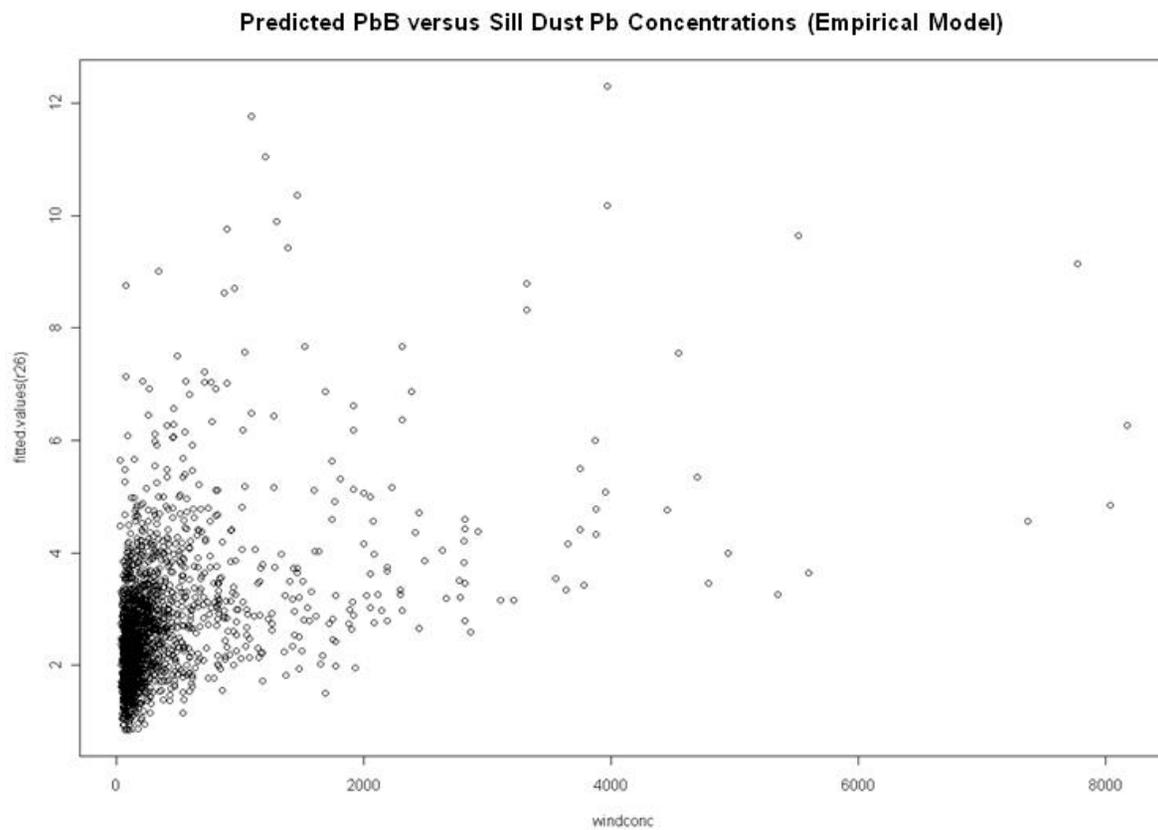


Figure B-3. Predicted PbB versus Sill Dust Pb Concentrations (Empirical Model)



**SAB Review Draft – December 6-7, 2010**

The best fitting regression based in dust concentrations derived using the mechanistic model is “rm1”:

**Call:**

```
svyglm(pbb ~ floormech + windmech + nhblack + age + age2 + age3 +  
  INDFMPIR + bltpre40 + smoke + floorsm * floormech + floormech *  
  age, desgn, family = quasi(link = "identity", variance = "mu"))
```

**Survey design:**

```
svydesign(id = ~SDMVPSU, strata = ~SDMVSTRA, weights = ~WTMEC,  
  data = nhm, nest = TRUE)
```

**Coefficients:**

	Estimate	Std. Error	t value	Pr(> t )
(Intercept)	8.464e-01	5.234e-01	1.617	0.115674
floormech	2.347e-02	3.825e-03	6.136	7.32e-07 ***
windmech	3.433e-05	1.411e-05	2.434	0.020697 *
nhblack	7.878e-01	1.352e-01	5.827	1.79e-06 ***
age	1.491e-01	5.679e-02	2.625	0.013167 *
age2	-4.880e-03	1.698e-03	-2.874	0.007145 **
age3	4.546e-05	1.536e-05	2.960	0.005747 **
INDFMPIR	-1.763e-01	2.683e-02	-6.573	2.09e-07 ***
bltpre40	6.577e-01	2.124e-01	3.096	0.004057 **
smoke	5.614e-01	1.519e-01	3.695	0.000818 ***
floorsm	2.367e-01	1.351e-01	1.753	0.089253 .
floormech:floorsm	-7.15e-03	2.374e-03	-3.012	0.005042 **
floormech:age	-2.571e-04	7.763e-05	-3.312	0.002306 **

---

Signif. codes: 0 ‘\*\*\*’ 0.001 ‘\*\*’ 0.01 ‘\*’ 0.05 ‘.’ 0.1 ‘ ’ 1

The following figures show the regression residuals and the predicted blood lead concentrations as for the previous regression.

Figure B-4. Residuals from q-likelihood Linear Model Fit to Dust Concentrations (Empirical Model)

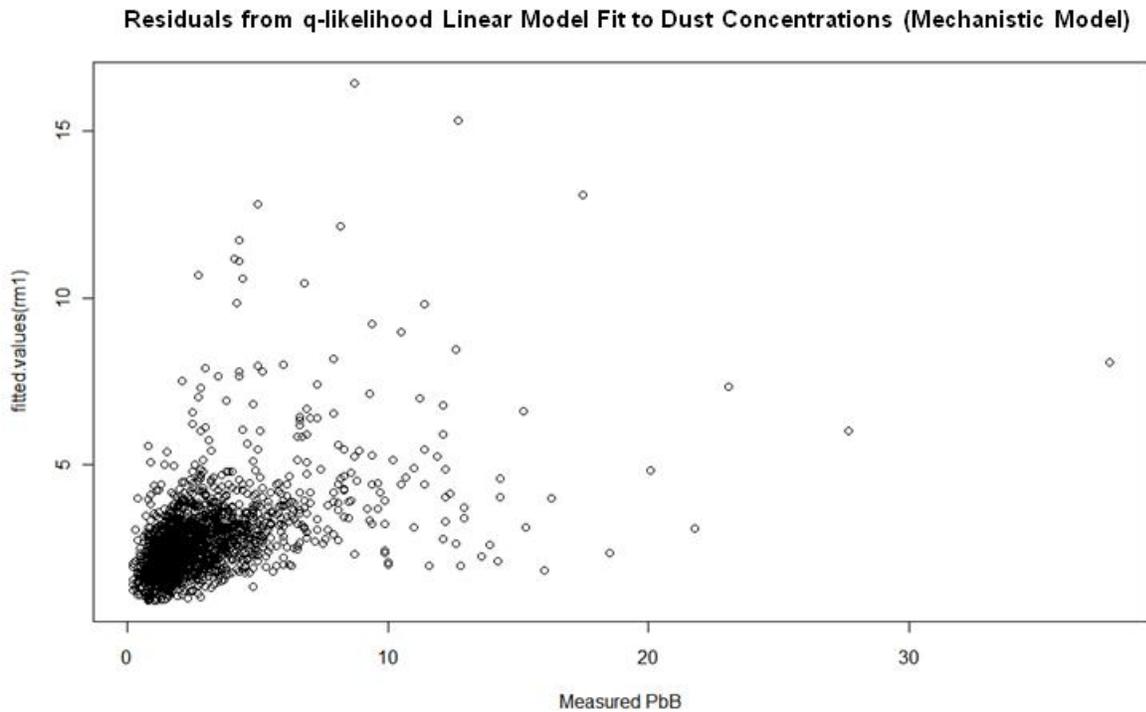


Figure B-5. Predicted PbB versus Floor Dust Pb Concentrations (Mechanistic Model)

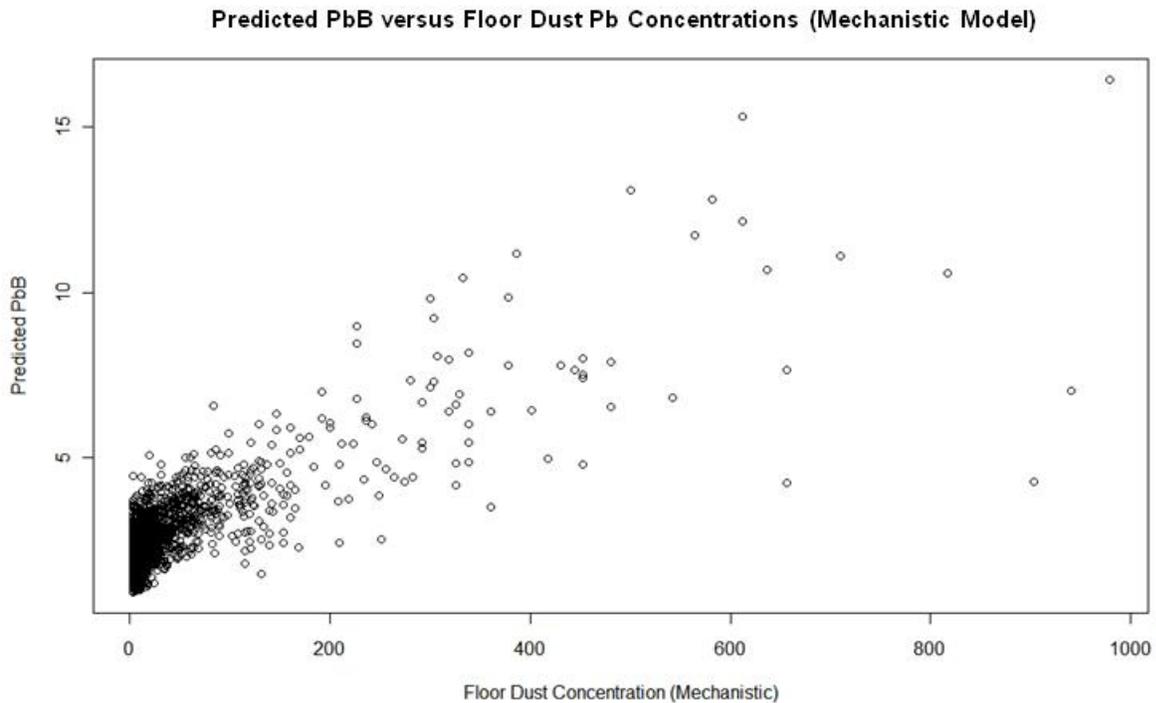
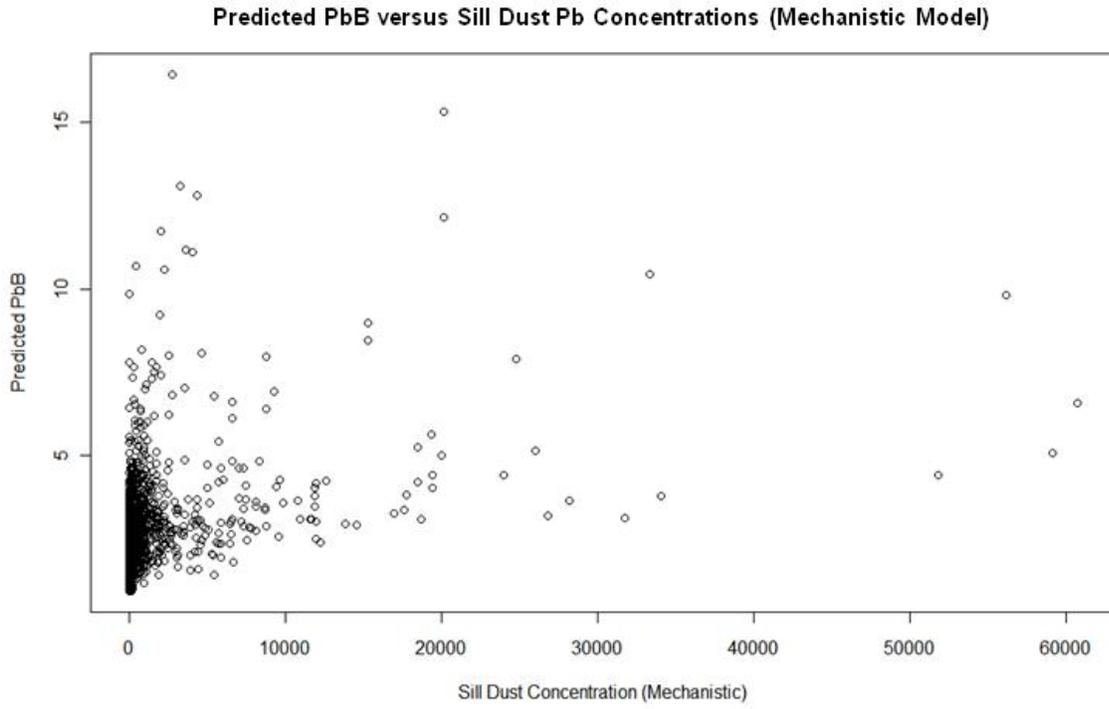


Figure B-6. Predicted PbB versus Sill Dust Pb Concentrations (Mechanistic Model)



## Appendix C

### Batch Mode Shell Input Page for Leggett Model

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix C. Leggett Model Batch Mode Operating Shell Input Page

Leggett I/O Processor

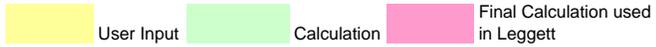
Last modified 9/10/10

Instructions:

Fill in the yellow cells

Push the "Run Leggett" button

When the dos window running Leggett disappears, press the message box button



Directory for Leggett model, input, and output files C:\Documents and Settings\06157\My Documents\OPPT 2010\Leggett

Dust and Soil Uptake Section

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Fraction of time spent in the home	0.82	0.82	0.79	0.77	0.76	0.73	0.7	0.69
Fraction of dust intake from floor	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99

Dust concentration, floor, home (µg/g)	34.4
Dust concentration, sill, home (µg/g)	166.8
Dust concentration, floor, outside the home (µg/g)	34.4
Dust concentration, sill, outside the home (µg/g)	166.8
Dust absorption fraction	0.5

Soil concentration, home (µg/g)	29
Soil concentration, outside the home (µg/g)	29
Soil absorption fraction	0.3

Fraction of soil + dust intake which is soil 0.45

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Dust + soil intake (g/day)	0.06	0.06	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Uptake from home dust (µg/day)	0.48	0.48	0.85	0.83	0.82	0.79	0.76	0.75
Uptake from out of home dust (µg/day)	0.11	0.11	0.23	0.25	0.26	0.29	0.32	0.34
Uptake from all dust (µg/day)	0.59	0.59	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Uptake from home soil (µg/day)	0.19	0.19	0.34	0.33	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30
Uptake from out of home soil (µg/day)	0.04	0.04	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.13	0.13
Uptake from all soil (µg/day)	0.23	0.23	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43

Dietary Uptake Section

Dietary absorption fraction 0.5

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Dietary lead intake (µg/day)	3.16	3.16	2.6	2.87	2.74	2.61	2.74	2.99

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Uptake from diet (µg/day)	1.58	1.58	1.30	1.44	1.37	1.31	1.37	1.50

Water Uptake Section

Water lead concentration (µg/L) 4.61

Water absorption fraction 0.5

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Water consumption (L/day)	0.36	0.36	0.271	0.317	0.349	0.38	0.397	0.414

	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Uptake from water (µg/day)	0.8298	0.8298	0.624655	0.730685	0.804445	0.8759	0.915085	0.95427

SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010

**Inhalation Uptake Section**

Air concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	0.01								
	Child Age (years)								
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7	
Ventilation rate ( $\text{m}^3/\text{day}$ )	5.4	5.4	8	9.5	10.9	10.9	10.9	12.4	
Lung absorption fraction (unitless)	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	
	Child Age (years)								
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7	
Uptake from air ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ )	0.023	0.023	0.034	0.040	0.046	0.046	0.046	0.052	

**Maternal Blood Lead Section**

Maternal Blood Lead ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{dL}$ )	0.847
---	-------

**Uptakes for Leggett Model**

	Child Age (years)								
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7	
Total Ingestion Uptake ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ )	3.23	3.23	3.44	3.68	3.69	3.69	3.80	3.96	

	Child Age (years)								
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7	
Total Inhalation Uptake ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ )	0.023	0.023	0.034	0.040	0.046	0.046	0.046	0.052	

## Appendix D

# Geometric Mean Blood-Lead Values and Estimated Proportions of Children or Adults with Blood-Lead Concentrations above Target Levels

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix D-1

# Geometric Mean Children's Blood-Lead Values and Estimated Proportions of Children with Blood-Lead Concentrations above Target Levels

This page intentionally left blank.

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8
10	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2
20	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7
30	3.8	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0
40	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	94%	94%	94%	95%	95%
10	96%	96%	96%	96%	97%
20	97%	98%	98%	98%	98%
30	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
40	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	54%	56%	56%	57%	58%
10	62%	63%	64%	65%	65%
20	70%	71%	72%	72%	73%
30	74%	75%	76%	76%	77%
40	77%	78%	78%	79%	79%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	16.5%	17.3%	17.9%	18.3%	18.7%
10	21.8%	22.9%	23.6%	24.1%	24.5%
20	28.8%	30.0%	30.8%	31.4%	31.9%
30	33.2%	34.5%	35.3%	36.0%	36.4%
40	36.3%	37.6%	38.5%	39.1%	39.6%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	2.67	2.73	2.77	2.80	2.83
10	3.04	3.10	3.15	3.18	3.21
20	3.49	3.57	3.62	3.66	3.69
30	3.79	3.87	3.93	3.97	4.00
40	3.99	4.08	4.14	4.19	4.22

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	91%	91%	92%	92%	92%
10	93%	94%	94%	94%	94%
20	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%
30	96%	97%	97%	97%	97%
40	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	54%	55%	56%	56%	57%
10	60%	61%	62%	63%	63%
20	67%	68%	69%	70%	70%
30	71%	72%	73%	73%	74%
40	74%	75%	75%	76%	76%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	20%	21%	21%	22%	22%
10	25%	26%	27%	27%	28%
20	31%	33%	33%	34%	34%
30	35%	37%	37%	38%	38%
40	38%	39%	40%	41%	41%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	2.67	2.73	2.77	2.80	2.83
10	3.04	3.10	3.15	3.18	3.21
20	3.49	3.57	3.62	3.66	3.69
30	3.79	3.87	3.93	3.97	4.00
40	3.99	4.08	4.14	4.19	4.22

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	88%	89%	89%	89%	89%
10	91%	91%	92%	92%	92%
20	93%	94%	94%	94%	94%
30	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
40	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	53%	54%	55%	55%	56%
10	59%	60%	61%	61%	62%
20	66%	67%	67%	68%	68%
30	69%	70%	71%	71%	71%
40	71%	72%	73%	73%	74%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	23%	23%	24%	24%	25%
10	27%	28%	29%	29%	30%
20	33%	34%	35%	35%	36%
30	37%	38%	39%	39%	39%
40	39%	40%	41%	42%	42%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, CT Scenario + nhBlack**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7
10	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2
20	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.9
30	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.3
40	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.5	5.6

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	97%	98%	98%	98%	98%
10	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	70%	71%	72%	73%	73%
10	77%	78%	78%	79%	79%
20	83%	84%	84%	85%	85%
30	86%	87%	87%	87%	88%
40	88%	88%	89%	89%	89%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	29.1%	30.3%	31.1%	31.7%	32.2%
10	36.3%	37.6%	38.5%	39.1%	39.6%
20	44.8%	46.1%	47.0%	47.7%	48.2%
30	49.7%	51.1%	52.0%	52.7%	53.2%
40	53.1%	54.4%	55.3%	56.0%	56.5%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, CT Scenario + nhBlack**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.51	3.59	3.65	3.69	3.72
10	3.99	4.08	4.14	4.19	4.22
20	4.59	4.70	4.77	4.82	4.86
30	4.98	5.09	5.17	5.22	5.26
40	5.25	5.37	5.45	5.51	5.55

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%
10	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
20	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
30	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	68%	69%	69%	70%	70%
10	74%	75%	75%	76%	76%
20	79%	80%	81%	81%	81%
30	82%	83%	84%	84%	84%
40	84%	85%	85%	86%	86%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	32%	33%	34%	34%	34%
10	38%	39%	40%	41%	41%
20	45%	47%	47%	48%	48%
30	50%	51%	52%	52%	53%
40	53%	54%	55%	55%	56%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, CT Scenario + nhBlack**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.51	3.59	3.65	3.69	3.72
10	3.99	4.08	4.14	4.19	4.22
20	4.59	4.70	4.77	4.82	4.86
30	4.98	5.09	5.17	5.22	5.26
40	5.25	5.37	5.45	5.51	5.55

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	93%	94%	94%	94%	94%
10	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%
20	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
30	97%	97%	98%	98%	98%
40	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	66%	67%	67%	68%	68%
10	71%	72%	73%	73%	74%
20	77%	78%	78%	78%	79%
30	80%	80%	81%	81%	81%
40	81%	82%	83%	83%	83%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	34%	35%	35%	36%	36%
10	39%	40%	41%	42%	42%
20	46%	47%	48%	48%	49%
30	50%	51%	52%	52%	52%
40	52%	53%	54%	55%	55%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, Upper-End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	5.9
10	6.8	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2
20	7.8	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.2
30	8.0	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.4
40	7.8	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
10	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
20	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	89%	90%	90%	91%	91%
10	94%	94%	95%	95%	95%
20	96%	96%	97%	97%	97%
30	96%	97%	97%	97%	97%
40	96%	96%	97%	97%	97%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	56.9%	58.2%	59.1%	59.8%	60.3%
10	68.3%	69.5%	70.3%	70.8%	71.3%
20	75.6%	76.7%	77.3%	77.8%	78.2%
30	76.7%	77.8%	78.4%	78.9%	79.3%
40	75.7%	76.8%	77.4%	77.9%	78.3%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, Upper-End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
	5.59	5.71	5.80	5.86	5.91
	6.78	6.93	7.03	7.11	7.17
	7.80	7.98	8.09	8.18	8.25
	7.99	8.17	8.29	8.37	8.44
	7.82	7.99	8.11	8.20	8.26

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
10	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
20	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	86%	87%	87%	87%	88%
10	91%	92%	92%	92%	92%
20	94%	94%	94%	94%	95%
30	94%	94%	95%	95%	95%
40	94%	94%	94%	95%	95%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	56%	57%	58%	58%	59%
10	66%	67%	68%	68%	69%
20	73%	74%	74%	75%	75%
30	74%	75%	75%	76%	76%
40	73%	74%	74%	75%	75%

**Predictions based on Dixon et al. Regression, Upper-End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
	5.59	5.71	5.80	5.86	5.91
	6.78	6.93	7.03	7.11	7.17
	7.80	7.98	8.09	8.18	8.25
	7.99	8.17	8.29	8.37	8.44
	7.82	7.99	8.11	8.20	8.26

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
10	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	83%	84%	84%	85%	85%
10	88%	89%	89%	90%	90%
20	91%	92%	92%	92%	92%
30	92%	92%	92%	93%	93%
40	91%	92%	92%	92%	92%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	55%	56%	57%	58%	58%
10	64%	65%	66%	66%	67%
20	70%	71%	72%	72%	73%
30	71%	72%	73%	73%	74%
40	70%	71%	72%	72%	73%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Empirical Dust Conc.), CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4
10	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0
20	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0
30	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.8
40	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
10	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	66%	67%	67%	68%	68%
10	75%	76%	76%	76%	77%
20	85%	85%	85%	86%	86%
30	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
40	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	25.6%	26.1%	26.5%	26.8%	27.2%
10	34.6%	35.1%	35.5%	35.9%	36.2%
20	48.2%	48.6%	49.0%	49.3%	49.5%
30	57.9%	58.3%	58.6%	58.8%	59.0%
40	65.2%	65.5%	65.8%	66.0%	66.1%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Empirical Dust Conc.), CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.28	3.31	3.34	3.36	3.39
10	3.88	3.91	3.94	3.96	3.98
20	4.86	4.89	4.92	4.94	4.96
30	5.69	5.72	5.75	5.77	5.79
40	6.43	6.46	6.49	6.51	6.53

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
10	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
20	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	64%	65%	65%	66%	66%
10	72%	73%	73%	73%	74%
20	81%	82%	82%	82%	82%
30	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%
40	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	29%	29%	29%	30%	30%
10	37%	37%	37%	38%	38%
20	48%	49%	49%	49%	50%
30	57%	57%	57%	58%	58%
40	63%	64%	64%	64%	64%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Empirical Dust Conc.), CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.28	3.31	3.34	3.36	3.39
10	3.88	3.91	3.94	3.96	3.98
20	4.86	4.89	4.92	4.94	4.96
30	5.69	5.72	5.75	5.77	5.79
40	6.43	6.46	6.49	6.51	6.53

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	92%	92%	93%	93%	93%
10	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
20	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
30	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	63%	63%	64%	64%	64%
10	70%	70%	71%	71%	71%
20	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
30	84%	84%	84%	84%	84%
40	87%	87%	87%	87%	88%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	31%	31%	31%	32%	32%
10	38%	38%	39%	39%	39%
20	49%	49%	49%	49%	50%
30	56%	56%	57%	57%	57%
40	62%	62%	62%	62%	63%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Mechanistic Dust Conc.), CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
10	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2
20	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
30	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6
40	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.4

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	94%	94%	94%	95%	95%
10	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
20	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	56%	56%	57%	57%	57%
10	64%	64%	64%	64%	65%
20	75%	75%	75%	76%	76%
30	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%
40	88%	88%	88%	88%	88%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	17.8%	17.9%	18.1%	18.3%	18.4%
10	23.3%	23.5%	23.6%	23.8%	24.0%
20	34.4%	34.6%	34.8%	34.9%	35.1%
30	44.9%	45.0%	45.2%	45.3%	45.4%
40	54.1%	54.2%	54.3%	54.4%	54.5%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Mechanistic Dust Conc.), CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	2.76	2.77	2.79	2.80	2.81
10	3.13	3.14	3.15	3.16	3.17
20	3.87	3.88	3.89	3.90	3.91
30	4.60	4.61	4.62	4.63	4.64
40	5.34	5.35	5.36	5.37	5.38

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	91%	92%	92%	92%	92%
10	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
20	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
30	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	55%	56%	56%	56%	56%
10	62%	62%	62%	62%	63%
20	72%	72%	72%	73%	73%
30	79%	80%	80%	80%	80%
40	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	21%	21%	22%	22%	22%
10	26%	27%	27%	27%	27%
20	36%	37%	37%	37%	37%
30	46%	46%	46%	46%	46%
40	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Mechanistic Dust Conc.), CT Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	2.76	2.77	2.79	2.80	2.81
10	3.13	3.14	3.15	3.16	3.17
20	3.87	3.88	3.89	3.90	3.91
30	4.60	4.61	4.62	4.63	4.64
40	5.34	5.35	5.36	5.37	5.38

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%
10	91%	92%	92%	92%	92%
20	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
30	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
40	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	55%	55%	55%	55%	56%
10	61%	61%	61%	61%	61%
20	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
30	77%	77%	77%	77%	77%
40	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	24%	24%	24%	24%	24%
10	29%	29%	29%	29%	29%
20	38%	38%	38%	38%	38%
30	46%	46%	46%	46%	46%
40	53%	53%	53%	53%	54%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Empirical Dust Conc.), Upper End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.8
10	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.6
20	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.0
30	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.1	8.1
40	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.1	9.1

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
10	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
20	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	84%	84%	84%	84%	85%
10	89%	89%	89%	90%	90%
20	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
30	96%	97%	97%	97%	97%
40	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	46.1%	46.5%	46.9%	47.2%	47.5%
10	56.0%	56.4%	56.7%	57.0%	57.2%
20	68.8%	69.0%	69.3%	69.4%	69.6%
30	76.7%	76.8%	77.0%	77.1%	77.3%
40	82.0%	82.1%	82.2%	82.3%	82.4%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Empirical Dust Conc.), Upper End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.69	4.73	4.76	4.78	4.80
10	5.51	5.54	5.57	5.59	5.62
20	6.85	6.88	6.91	6.93	6.95
30	7.98	8.01	8.04	8.06	8.08
40	8.99	9.02	9.05	9.07	9.09

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
10	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
20	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	80%	80%	81%	81%	81%
10	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%
20	91%	91%	91%	92%	92%
30	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
40	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	47%	47%	47%	48%	48%
10	55%	56%	56%	56%	56%
20	66%	67%	67%	67%	67%
30	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%
40	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Empirical Dust Conc.), Upper End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.69	4.73	4.76	4.78	4.80
10	5.51	5.54	5.57	5.59	5.62
20	6.85	6.88	6.91	6.93	6.95
30	7.98	8.01	8.04	8.06	8.08
40	8.99	9.02	9.05	9.07	9.09

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
10	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%
10	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%
20	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%
30	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%
40	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	47%	47%	48%	48%	48%
10	55%	55%	55%	55%	56%
20	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%
30	71%	71%	72%	72%	72%
40	76%	76%	76%	76%	76%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Mechanistic Dust Conc.), Upper End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
10	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
20	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
30	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.3
40	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.5	8.5

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
10	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
20	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
10	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%
20	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%
30	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
40	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	40.4%	40.5%	40.7%	40.8%	41.0%
10	48.3%	48.5%	48.6%	48.7%	48.9%
20	61.7%	61.8%	61.9%	62.0%	62.1%
30	71.8%	71.9%	71.9%	72.0%	72.1%
40	79.2%	79.2%	79.3%	79.3%	79.4%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Mechanistic Dust Conc.), Upper End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.28	4.29	4.30	4.31	4.32
10	4.87	4.88	4.89	4.90	4.91
20	6.05	6.06	6.08	6.08	6.10
30	7.24	7.25	7.26	7.27	7.28
40	8.42	8.43	8.44	8.45	8.47

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	97%	98%	98%	98%	98%
10	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	77%	77%	77%	77%	77%
10	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%
20	88%	88%	88%	88%	89%
30	92%	92%	92%	92%	93%
40	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	42%	42%	42%	42%	42%
10	49%	49%	49%	49%	49%
20	60%	60%	60%	60%	61%
30	69%	69%	69%	69%	69%
40	76%	76%	76%	76%	76%

**Predictions based on NHANES QL Model (Mechanistic Dust Conc.), Upper End Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.28	4.29	4.30	4.31	4.32
10	4.87	4.88	4.89	4.90	4.91
20	6.05	6.06	6.08	6.08	6.10
30	7.24	7.25	7.26	7.27	7.28
40	8.42	8.43	8.44	8.45	8.47

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
10	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
20	98%	98%	98%	98%	99%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%
10	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
20	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%
30	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
40	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	43%	43%	43%	43%	43%
10	49%	49%	49%	49%	49%
20	59%	59%	59%	59%	59%
30	67%	67%	67%	67%	67%
40	73%	73%	74%	74%	74%

**Predictions based on IEUBK Model, Baseline Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
20	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
30	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
40	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	82%	82%	82%	83%	83%
10	85%	85%	85%	86%	86%
20	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%
30	91%	91%	91%	92%	92%
40	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%
10	35%	36%	36%	36%	36%
20	42%	42%	42%	43%	43%
30	47%	47%	48%	48%	48%
40	52%	52%	52%	52%	52%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	5.7%	5.7%	5.8%	5.9%	5.9%
10	7.2%	7.3%	7.3%	7.4%	7.4%
20	10.0%	10.2%	10.2%	10.3%	10.3%
30	12.6%	12.6%	12.8%	12.9%	12.9%
40	15.0%	15.1%	15.1%	15.3%	15.3%

**Predictions based on IEUBK Model, Baseline Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1.81	1.81	1.82	1.83	1.83
10	1.96	1.97	1.97	1.98	1.98
20	2.20	2.21	2.21	2.22	2.22
30	2.40	2.40	2.41	2.42	2.42
40	2.57	2.58	2.58	2.59	2.59

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
10	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%
20	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%
30	88%	88%	88%	88%	88%
40	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	33%	33%	33%	34%	34%
10	37%	37%	37%	38%	38%
20	43%	43%	43%	44%	44%
30	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%
40	51%	52%	52%	52%	52%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
10	10%	10%	10%	11%	11%
20	13%	14%	14%	14%	14%
30	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
40	18%	19%	19%	19%	19%

**Predictions based on IEUBK Model, Baseline Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1.81	1.81	1.82	1.83	1.83
10	1.96	1.97	1.97	1.98	1.98
20	2.20	2.21	2.21	2.22	2.22
30	2.40	2.40	2.41	2.42	2.42
40	2.57	2.58	2.58	2.59	2.59

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	76%	76%	76%	77%	77%
10	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
20	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%
30	85%	85%	85%	86%	86%
40	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
10	39%	39%	39%	39%	39%
20	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%
30	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%
40	51%	52%	52%	52%	52%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%
10	13%	13%	13%	13%	13%
20	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
30	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%
40	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%

**Predictions based on Leggett Model, Baseline Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 1.9**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.1
10	5.6	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
20	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7
30	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.5	7.5
40	8.1	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
10	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
20	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%
10	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
20	93%	94%	94%	94%	94%
30	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%
40	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	49.7%	50.1%	50.4%	50.6%	50.9%
10	57.0%	57.3%	57.6%	57.8%	58.0%
20	66.6%	66.8%	67.0%	67.2%	67.4%
30	73.0%	73.2%	73.3%	73.5%	73.6%
40	77.6%	77.7%	77.9%	78.0%	78.1%

**Predictions based on Leggett Model, Baseline Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.98	5.01	5.03	5.05	5.07
10	5.60	5.63	5.65	5.67	5.69
20	6.58	6.61	6.64	6.66	6.68
30	7.40	7.43	7.46	7.48	7.50
40	8.13	8.16	8.18	8.21	8.22

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%
10	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	82%	83%	83%	83%	83%
10	86%	86%	86%	87%	87%
20	90%	91%	91%	91%	91%
30	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%
40	94%	94%	95%	95%	95%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	50%	50%	50%	51%	51%
10	56%	56%	57%	57%	57%
20	64%	65%	65%	65%	65%
30	70%	70%	70%	71%	71%
40	74%	75%	75%	75%	75%

**Predictions based on Leggett Model, Baseline Scenario**

Note: Floor and Sill Dust Loading are for Public Commercial Buildings; residential dust loadings are set at median values.

**GSD = 2.3**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.98	5.01	5.03	5.05	5.07
10	5.60	5.63	5.65	5.67	5.69
20	6.58	6.61	6.64	6.66	6.68
30	7.40	7.43	7.46	7.48	7.50
40	8.13	8.16	8.18	8.21	8.22

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
10	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
10	83%	84%	84%	84%	84%
20	88%	88%	88%	88%	88%
30	90%	90%	91%	91%	91%
40	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	50%	50%	50%	50%	51%
10	55%	56%	56%	56%	56%
20	63%	63%	63%	63%	64%
30	68%	68%	68%	69%	69%
40	72%	72%	72%	72%	72%

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix D-2

# Geometric Mean Adult Blood-Lead Values and Estimated Proportions of Adults with Blood-Lead Concentrations above Target Levels

This page intentionally left blank.

SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010

**Note: Floor Dust and Sill Dust refer to Public and Commercial Buildings; residential floor and sill dust loadings are set to representative values**

Leggett Adult

**GSD = 1.7**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
10	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
20	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
30	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2
40	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
10	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
20	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
40	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	81%	81%	81%	81%	81%
10	81%	81%	81%	81%	81%
20	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%
30	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%
40	84%	84%	84%	84%	84%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%
10	34%	34%	34%	34%	34%
20	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
30	36%	36%	36%	36%	36%
40	37%	37%	37%	37%	37%

Prop. > 10	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%
10	4.2%	4.2%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%
20	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
30	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
40	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%

Prop. > 20	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
10	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
20	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
30	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%

**SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010**

40	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
----	------	------	------	------	------

SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010

**Note: Floor Dust and Sill Dust refer to Public and Commercial Buildings; residential floor and sill dust loadings are set to representative values**

Leggett Adult

**GSD = 1.8**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.96	3.96	3.96	3.96	3.96
10	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
20	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09
30	4.15	4.15	4.16	4.16	4.16
40	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.22	4.22

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
10	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
20	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
30	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
40	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%
10	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
20	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
30	81%	81%	81%	81%	81%
40	81%	81%	81%	81%	81%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
10	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
20	37%	37%	37%	37%	37%
30	38%	38%	38%	38%	38%
40	38%	39%	39%	39%	39%

Prop. > 10	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	5.7%	5.7%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
10	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
20	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
30	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
40	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%

Prop. > 20	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
10	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
20	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
30	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%

**SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010**

40	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
----	------	------	------	------	------

SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010

**Note: Floor Dust and Sill Dust refer to Public and Commercial Buildings; residential floor and sill dust loadings are set to representative values**

Leggett Adult

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	3.96	3.96	3.96	3.96	3.96
10	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
20	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09	4.09
30	4.15	4.15	4.16	4.16	4.16
40	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.22	4.22

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
10	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
20	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
30	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
40	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	73%	73%	73%	73%	73%
10	74%	74%	74%	74%	74%
20	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
30	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
40	76%	76%	76%	76%	76%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	38%	38%	38%	38%	38%
10	38%	38%	38%	38%	38%
20	39%	39%	39%	39%	39%
30	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
40	41%	41%	41%	41%	41%

Prop. > 10	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%
10	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%
20	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%
30	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.9%
40	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%

Prop. > 20	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
10	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
20	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
30	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%

**SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010**

40	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
----	------	------	------	------	------

SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010

Note: Floor Dust and Sill Dust refer to Public and Commercial Buildings; residential floor and sill dust loadings are set to representative values

Adapted ALM

GSD = 1.7

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
10	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
20	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
30	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
40	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	250.00
5	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
10	61%	61%	61%	61%	61%
20	64%	64%	64%	64%	64%
30	66%	66%	66%	66%	66%
40	67%	67%	67%	68%	68%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
10	7%	7%	8%	8%	8%
20	8%	8%	8%	9%	9%
30	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
40	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
10	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
20	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
30	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
40	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%

Prop. > 10	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
20	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Prop. > 20	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
20	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010**

**Note: Floor Dust and Sill Dust refer to Public and Commercial Buildings; residential floor and sill dust loadings are set to representative values**

Adapted ALM

**GSD = 1.8**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14
10	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17	1.17
20	1.20	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21
30	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24
40	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	59%	59%	59%	59%	59%
10	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
20	62%	62%	63%	63%	63%
30	64%	64%	64%	64%	64%
40	66%	66%	66%	66%	66%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
10	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
20	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%
30	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%
40	12%	12%	13%	13%	13%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
10	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
20	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
30	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
40	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

Prop. > 10	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
20	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Prop. > 20	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
20	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010**

**Note: Floor Dust and Sill Dust refer to Public and Commercial Buildings; residential floor and sill dust loadings are set to representative values**

Adapted ALM

**GSD = 2.1**

Geom. Mean	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14
10	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17	1.17
20	1.20	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21
30	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24
40	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27

Prop. > 1	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	57%	57%	57%	57%	57%
10	58%	58%	58%	58%	58%
20	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
30	61%	61%	61%	61%	62%
40	63%	63%	63%	63%	63%

Prop. > 2.5	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	14%	14%	14%	14%	14%
10	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
20	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
30	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
40	18%	18%	18%	18%	18%

Prop. > 5.0	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
10	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
20	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
30	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
40	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%

Prop. > 10	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
10	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
20	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
30	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
40	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%

Prop. > 20	Sill				
Floor	50	100	150	200	250
5	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
20	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
30	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
40	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix D-3

# Inputs and Settings for the Several Blood-Lead Models

This page intentionally left blank.

SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010

Dixon et al. (2009) Regression Model		
Variable	Coefficient	Variable Value, Central Tendency*
Intercept	-0.517	1
Age (years)	2.62	2.5
Age <sup>2</sup>	-1.353	6.25
Age <sup>3</sup>	0.273	15.625
Age <sup>4</sup>	-0.019	39.0625
Date of construction missing	-0.121	0
Date of construction post-1990	-0.198	0
Date of construction 1978-89	-0.196	0
Date of construction 1960-77	-0.174	1
Date of construction 1950-59	-0.207	0
Date of construction 1940-49	-0.0012	0
Date of construction pre-1940	0	0
Family income relative to poverty missing	0.053	0
Family income relative to poverty	-0.053	1.1
Ethnicity = non-Hispanic white	0	1
Ethnicity = non-Hispanic black	0.274	0*
Ethnicity = Hispanic	-0.035	0
Ethnicity = Other	0.128	0
Country of Birth missing	-0.077	0
Country of Birth = U.S.	0	1
Country of Birth = Mexico	0.353	0
Country of Birth = Other	0.154	0*
Type of Unit = Missing	-0.064	0
Type of Unit = Mobile Home	0.127	0*
Type of Unit = Detached House	-0.025	0
Type of Unit = Attached House	0	1
Type of Unit = Apartment Building (1-9 units)	0.069	0
Type of Unit = Apartment Building (10+ units)	-0.133	0
Smokers in HouseHold = missing	0.138	0
Smokers in Household = yes (1 or more)	0.1	0*
Smokers in Household = no	0	0
Serum Cotinine Missing	-0.15	1
cot	0.039	0
Window replacement in pre-1978 home = missing	-0.008	0
Window replacement in pre-1978 home = yes	0.097	0
Window replacement in pre-1978 home = no	0	0
Floor condition missing	0.178	0
Floor not smooth and cleanable X floor dust loading, $\mu/\text{ft}^2$	0.386	Weighted average†
Floor smooth and cleanable X floor dust loading, $\mu/\text{ft}^2$	0.205	Weighted average†
Floor not smooth and cleanable X floor dust loading <sup>2</sup>	0.023	Weighted average†
Floor smooth and cleanable X floor dust loading <sup>3</sup>	0.027	Weighted average†
Floor not smooth and cleanable X floor dust loading <sup>3</sup>	-0.02	Weighted average†
Floor smooth and cleanable X floor dust loading <sup>3</sup>	-0.009	Weighted average†
windowsill dust loading missing	0.053	Weighted average†
windowsill dust loading	0.041	Weighted average†
* Upper end predictions assume child is non-Hispanic Black, born in "other" country, living in a mobile home with floors that are not smooth and cleanable with one or more smokers		
† Weighted average floor dust loading calculated assuming 76 percent of time is spent in residences, COFs, or other microenvironments, and 24 percent in public and commercial buildings (see Section 4.1.2)		

NHANES Quasi-Likelihood Regression Model		
Variable	Coefficient	Variable Value, Central Tendency*
Intercept	0.41	1
Ethnicity = non-Hispanic black	0.70	0*
Age (months)	0.14	18
Age <sup>2</sup>	-0.0046	324
Age <sup>3</sup>	0.000043	5832
Family income relative to poverty	-0.16	1.1
Date of construction pre-1940	0.49	0*
Smokers in Household = yes (1 or more)	0.50	0
Floor smooth and cleanable	0.27	1*
Floor dust lead concentration‡	0.027	Weighted average†
Windowsill dust lead concentration‡	0.00022	Weighted average†
Floor dust lead concentration X Floor smooth and cleanable‡	-0.0071	Weighted average†
Floor dust lead concentration X Age‡	-0.00027	Weighted average†
* Upper End predictions assume child is non-Hispanic Black, living in a housing unit built before 1940 with floors that are not smooth and cleanable.		
† Weighted average floor dust loading calculated assuming 76 percent of time is spent in residences, COFs, or other microenvironments, and 24 percent in public and commercial buildings (see Section 4.1.2)		
‡ Floor dust concentrations calculated from NHANES dust loading measurements using "empirical" or mechanistic models, as described in Section 3.2.3		

SAB Review Draft - December 6-7, 2010

Baseline Input Parameter Values for the IEUBK and Leggett Biokinetic Models								
Input Parameter	Child Age (years)							
	0-0.5	0.5-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-7
Fraction of time spent in the home	0.82	0.82	0.79	0.77	0.76	0.73	0.7	0.69
Fraction of dust exposure from windowsill	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Soil Exposure (Residence), $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Soil Exposure (Outside Residence), $\mu\text{g}/\text{gm}$	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Dust concentration, floor, home ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ )	varied*†	varied						
Dust concentration, sill, home ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ )	varied	varied	varied	varied	varied	varied	varied	varied
Dust concentration, floor, outside the home ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ )	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5
Dust concentration, sill, outside the home ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ )	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369
Soil absorption fraction	0.3							
Fraction of soil + dust intake that is soil	0.45							
Dust + soil intake (g/day)	0.06	0.06	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Dietary lead intake (mg/day)	3.16	3.16	2.6	2.87	2.74	2.61	2.74	2.99
Dietary absorption fraction	0.5							
Water consumption (L/day)	0.36	0.36	0.27	0.32	0.35	0.38	0.40	0.41
Water lead concentration (mg/L)	4.61							
Water absorption fraction	0.5							
Ventilation rate ( $\text{m}^3/\text{day}$ )	5.4	5.4	8	9.5	10.9	10.9	10.9	12.4
Lung absorption fraction (unitless)	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42
Air concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	0.01							
Maternal blood lead (mg/dL)	0.847							
* Concentration varied depending on hazard standard being evaluated								
†Floor dust concentrations calculated from NHANES dust loading measurements using "empirical" model (see Section 3.2.3)								

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix E

# Loading to Concentration Conversion Methods

This page intentionally left blank.

The indoor lead hazard standard prescribes the amount of lead allowed on the surface per unit area (lead loading). The biokinetic blood lead models, however, cannot accept lead loadings as inputs. Instead, they require the lead concentration, or the amount of lead per mass of dust. Additionally, as noted in section 3.2.3, this transformation of the observations allows a model consistent with linear low-dose biokinetics. Thus, dust loadings were converted to dust concentrations for input into the blood lead models. Two different estimates have been developed for this approach, based on two different methodologies: 1) an empirical (statistical regression) model and 2) a mechanistic model. Sections E.1 through E.3 describe these estimates and highlight the strengths and limitations of each.

## E.1 Development of a Regression Equation

The National Survey of Lead-Based Paint in Housing ("HUD Survey Data") was used to develop a loading-to-concentration regression equation for this approach. The data, available in Appendix C-1 in a risk assessment (US EPA, 1998), provide information on wipe sample lead dust loadings, vacuum sample lead dust loadings, and blue nozzle lead concentrations on the floor for over 312 homes in different vintage categories: Pre1940, 1940-1959, 1960-1979, and Post1980. It is anticipated that the wipe samples better capture the total lead present in the home; the vacuum samples are subject to vacuum collection efficiencies. Thus, the wipe loadings were paired with the blue nozzle concentrations at each home to develop the loading-to-concentration statistical relationship. By doing so, the assumption is made that the concentration is roughly uniform across all particles and the particles collected by the blue nozzle device are representative of the true average concentration. In order to focus on the homes containing lead paint, only the data from the older three vintage categories were included. This eliminated 28 data points from the dataset. Some statistics from the reduced dataset are provided in Table E-1. In general, the spread in the data is large and covers loadings up to 375  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$  and concentrations up to 50,400  $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ . The range of candidate hazard standards is below the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile loadings, so the results of the regression are anticipated to apply to the hazard standard in residences.

**Table E-1. Statistics from the HUD Survey Data**

	<b>Loading (<math>\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2</math>)</b>	<b>Concentration (<math>\mu\text{g}/\text{g}</math>)</b>
Average	20.99	559.08
Min	0.51	0.09
Max	375.00	50400.00
5 <sup>th</sup> percentile	1.25	33.85
25 <sup>th</sup> percentile	3.27	101.75
50 <sup>th</sup> percentile	7.43	201.00
75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	17.38	374.25
95 <sup>th</sup> percentile	96.10	1522.50

From the raw data, each loading and concentration was transformed by taking the natural log. Then, the regression was carried out using the untransformed variables and also the natural-log-transformed variables. Table E-2 shows the results of each regression.

**Table E-2. Regression Analysis Results**

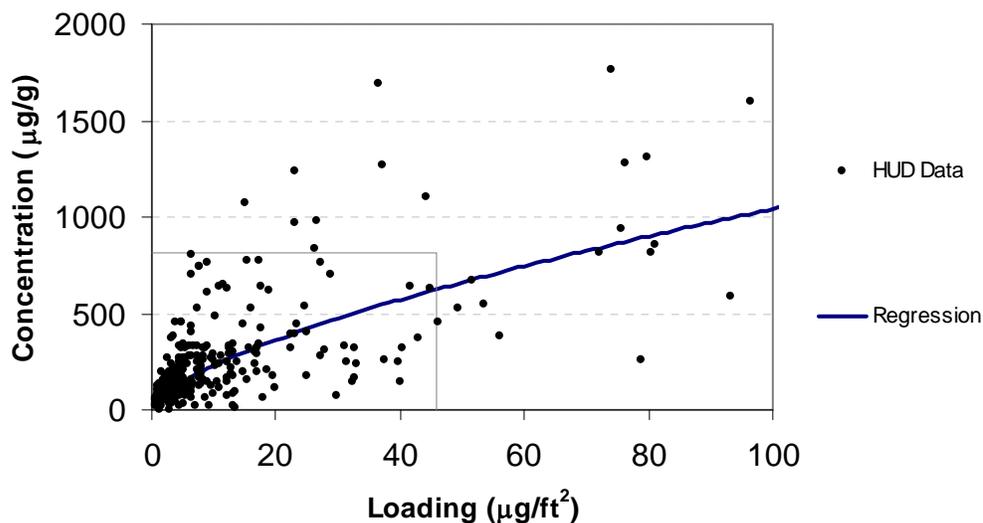
Data	Variable	Coefficient	Standard Error of Coefficient	t-stat	p-value	F-stat, p-level	Adjusted r2
Untransformed	Intercept	159.74	195.86	0.82	0.42	19.88, <0.0000	0.065
	Slope	19.02	4.26	4.46	<0.0000		
Natural-log-transformed	Intercept	3.93	0.10	38.11	<0.0000	246.75, <0.0000	0.465
	Slope	0.6655	0.42	15.71	<0.0000		

The data are positively skewed, and the regression analysis reveals that the log-transformed data provide a regression with a larger adjusted  $r^2$  value. Thus, the log-transformed relationship is chosen, and after accounting for the natural log transformation, the equation relating concentration and loading is:

$$Concen = 50.96 \times Loading^{0.6553}$$

Figure E-1 below shows the raw data and the regression relationship. The gray line segments define a box at the 90<sup>th</sup> percentiles in the loading and the concentration.

Figure A-1. HUD Data and the Regression Relationship



## E.2 Development of a Mechanistic Dust Model

The mechanistic model is designed to capture the physical transfer of mass from one medium to another under the assumption of mass balance. Previous studies have also built mass balance models of indoor dust. Allott et al. (1994) constructed a mass balance model to estimate the residence time of contaminated soil particles in the indoor environment based on observations in four homes in England contaminated by the Chernobyl incident. Thatcher and Layton (1995) constructed an indoor mass balance

model of a home in California to estimate deposition rates, resuspension rates, and infiltration factors. Recognizing the key role of tracked-in soil on indoor dust loadings, Johnson (2008) built the DIRT model simulating the spatial pattern of tracked-in soil for a given total soil mass flux into the home. Layton and Beamer (2009) built a model simulating tracked-in soil and penetration of outdoor air and the subsequent physical processes governing indoor dust loadings. These models cannot be readily applied for developing an approach for the lead hazard standards, however, because they do not include any dust source from lead-containing paint. A new model was constructed for the hazard standard approach and the parameters were optimized against all available data, as described below. Where applicable, the resulting coefficients are compared to those found in the above studies to help frame the model in the existing literature. This mechanistic model is deterministic in its underlying nature.

The general form of the mass balance equation for a single compartment of interest is:

$$\frac{d[Mass]}{dt} = Flux\ of\ Mass\ In - Flux\ of\ Mass\ Out$$

where:

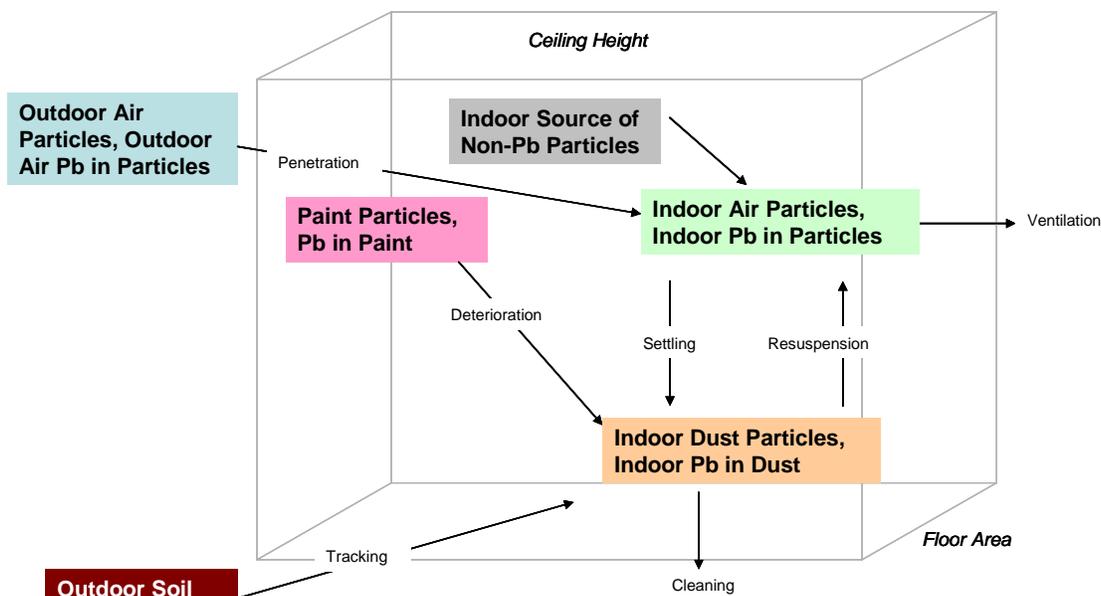
$$\begin{aligned} d[Mass]/dt &= \text{change over time of the mass} \\ Flux\ of\ Mass\ In &= \text{flux of mass into the compartment} \\ Flux\ of\ Mass\ Out &= \text{flux of mass out of the compartment} \end{aligned}$$

In the dust model, two “compartments” of interest are defined: the indoor air and the floor. Both of these compartments will contain particulates associated with indoor dust, and by parameterizing the processes that govern the flux of mass to and from each compartment, the model can provide an inventory of dust in the air and on the floor through time.

In the above equation, “mass” could refer to either the mass of lead that penetrates the home and settles on the floor in the dust or it could refer to the mass of the dust particles themselves. Because the blood lead model needs inputs of lead dust concentration, the mechanistic model must separately account for both the mass of lead and the mass of dust particulate that accumulates on the floor. Then, by dividing the total lead mass by the total dust mass, the model provides an estimate of the average lead dust concentration. Thus, for each compartment there are two separate equations, one for the lead mass and one for the dust particulate mass.

The dominant sources of lead to the indoor dust are ambient air particles which penetrate the indoor environment and settle on the floor, outdoor soil particles which are tracked into the home, and lead-containing paint which flakes or chips off the walls and settles to the floor. Dust particles have the same sources, although non-lead dust particles are also formed indoors through human activities such as cooking and smoking and by the accumulation of human and pet dander. Figure E-2 shows a schematic of the various lead and particulate mass flux terms used in the mechanistic model to account for all sources and sinks of mass.

Figure E-2. Mechanistic Indoor Dust Model Schematic



For the indoor air compartment, the fluxes for mass include penetration of air and particles from outdoors, ventilation of indoor air back to the outdoor environment, deposition of mass out of the air, resuspension of accumulated mass on the floor back into the air, generation due to indoor sources (where cooking and smoking are thought to dominate these sources), and generation due to the formation of human and pet dander<sup>f</sup>:

$$\frac{dINAIR_{Pb}}{dt} = Penetration Flux_{Pb} - Ventilation Flux_{Pb} - Deposition Flux_{Pb} + Resuspension Flux_{Pb} + Indoor Sources_{Pb} + Dander Sources_{Pb}$$

$$\frac{dINAIR_{Part}}{dt} = Penetration Flux_{Part} - Ventilation Flux_{Part} - Deposition Flux_{Part} + Resuspension Flux_{Part} + Indoor Sources_{Part} + Dander Sources_{Part}$$

where:

---

<sup>f</sup> The presence of an HVAC system will tend to recirculate indoor air, passing the air through a filter with each circulation. This system will tend to remove mass from the indoor environment (both in the air and on the floor) and act as a further sink. Because the circulation rate and filtration efficiency of such systems has not been comprehensively described in the literature and because use of such systems changes across the seasons and different geographic regions, removal of mass during recirculation is not included in the mechanistic model.

$dINAIR_{pb}/dt$	= change in time of the indoor air lead mass
$dINAIR_{part}/dt$	= change in time of the indoor air particulate mass
<i>Penetration Flux</i>	= penetration of air containing particles from outdoors
<i>Ventilation Flux</i>	= ventilation of indoor air back to the outdoor environment
<i>Deposition Flux</i>	= deposition of mass out of the air
<i>Resuspension Flux</i>	= resuspension of accumulated mass on the floor back into the air
<i>Indoor Sources</i>	= generation of mass due to indoor sources such as cooking or smoking
<i>Dander Sources</i>	= generation of mass due to human and pet dander

In general, each flux is parameterized as either a constant source or as the mass of the "donor" compartment multiplied by the rate (expressed in reciprocal time) of the physical exchange process. In some cases, an efficiency factor is also included to account for any filtration of lead associated with the process. In addition, there is a separate flux term for the lead mass and for the particulate equations. For the *Penetration Flux*,

$$Penetration\ Flux_{pb} = AER \times P \times PbAIR \times V$$

$$Penetration\ Flux_{part} = AER \times P \times PartAIR \times V$$

where:

<i>Penetration Flux<sub>pb</sub></i>	= penetration of air lead from outdoors (µg/h)
<i>Penetration Flux<sub>part</sub></i>	= penetration of air particles from outdoors (g/h)
<i>AER</i>	= air exchange rate (h <sup>-1</sup> )
<i>P</i>	= penetration efficiency (unitless)
<i>PbAIR</i>	= concentration of lead in ambient air (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
<i>PartAIR</i>	= concentration of particles in ambient air (g/m <sup>3</sup> )
<i>V</i>	= volume of the house (m <sup>3</sup> )

Because the air exchange rate (*AER*) specifies the number of times the indoor air is replaced by outdoor air in a given hour, it represents both the rate of penetration in and ventilation out. The ventilation flux out of the house is thus given by:

$$Ventilation\ Flux_{pb} = AER \times INAIR_{pb}$$

$$Ventilation\ Flux_{part} = AER \times INAIR_{part}$$

where:

<i>Ventilation Flux<sub>pb</sub></i>	= ventilation of indoor lead in air back to the outdoor environment (µg/h)
--------------------------------------	--

$Ventilation\ Flux_{part}$  = ventilation of indoor particulate in air back to the outdoor environment (g/h)

$AER$  = air exchange rate ( $h^{-1}$ )

$INAIR_{pb}$  = indoor mass of lead in air ( $\mu g$ )

$INAIR_{part}$  = indoor mass of particulate in air (g)

The deposition flux (*Deposition Flux*) is defined as the amount of mass in the air times a deposition rate:

$$Deposition\ Flux_{pb} = D \times INAIR_{pb}$$

$$Deposition\ Flux_{part} = D \times INAIR_{part}$$

where:

$Deposition\ Flux_{pb}$  = deposition of lead out of the air ( $\mu g/h$ )

$Deposition\ Flux_{part}$  = deposition of particulate out of the air (g/h)

$D$  = deposition rate ( $h^{-1}$ )

$INAIR_{pb}$  = indoor mass of lead in air ( $\mu g$ )

$INAIR_{part}$  = indoor mass of particulate in air (g)

For resuspension, the amount of resuspended material depends on the total available mass on the floor multiplied by a resuspension rate:

$$Resuspension\ Flux_{pb} = R \times FLOOR_{pb}$$

$$Resuspension\ Flux_{part} = R \times FLOOR_{part}$$

where:

$Resuspension\ Flux_{pb}$  = resuspension of lead out of the air ( $\mu g/h$ )

$Resuspension\ Flux_{part}$  = deposition of particulate out of the air (g/h)

$R$  = deposition rate ( $h^{-1}$ )

$FLOOR_{pb}$  = mass of lead on the floor ( $\mu g$ )

$FLOOR_{part}$  = mass of particulate on the floor (g)

For the indoor sources of mass, each source is set equal to a constant rate:

$$IndoorSources_{pb} = 0$$

$$DanderSources_{pb} = 0$$

$$IndoorSources_{part} = CookingRate_{part} + SmokingRate_{part}$$

$$DanderSources_{part} = DanderRate_{part}$$

where:

$IndoorSources_{Pb}$  = source of lead due to cooking and smoking ( $\mu\text{g/h}$ );  
assumed to be zero.

$DanderSources_{Pb}$  = source of lead due to formation of dander ( $\mu\text{g/h}$ ); assumed  
to be zero.

$IndoorSources_{Part}$  = source of particulate due to cooking and smoking (g/h)

$CookingRate_{Part}$  = rate of generation of particulate mass due to cooking  
(g/h)

$SmokingRate_{Part}$  = rate of generation of particulate mass due to smoking  
(g/h)

$DanderSources_{Part}$  = source of particulate due to formation of dander (g/h)

$DanderRate_{Part}$  = rate of generation of particulate mass due to dander  
(g/h)

So, using the penetration, ventilation, deposition fluxes, and indoor source terms, the equation for the change in time of the indoor air lead mass is:

$$\frac{dINAIR_{Pb}}{dt} = AER \times P \times PbAIR \times V - AER \times INAIR_{Pb} - D \times INAIR_{Pb} + R \times FLOOR_{Pb}$$

$$\frac{dINAIR_{Part}}{dt} = AER \times P \times PartAIR \times V - AER \times INAIR_{Part} - D \times INAIR_{Part} + R \times FLOOR_{Part} + \\ CookingRate_{Part} + SmokingRate_{Part} + DanderRate_{Part}$$

where:

$dINAIR_{Pb}/dt$  = change in time of the indoor air lead mass ( $\mu\text{g/h}$ )

$dINAIR_{Part}/dt$  = change in time of the indoor air particulate mass (g/h)

$INAIPR_{Pb}$  = indoor mass of lead in air ( $\mu\text{g}$ )

$INAIPR_{Part}$  = indoor mass of particulate in air ( $\mu\text{g}$ )

$FLOOR_{Pb}$  = mass of lead on the floor ( $\mu\text{g}$ )

$FLOOR_{Part}$  = mass of particulate on the floor (g)

$PbAIR$  = concentration of lead in ambient air ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )

$PartAIR$  = concentration of particulate in ambient air ( $\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )

$AER$  = air exchange rate ( $\text{hour}^{-1}$ )

$P$  = penetration efficiency (unitless)

$V$  = volume of the house ( $m^3$ )

$D$  = deposition rate ( $h^{-1}$ )

$R$  = resuspension rate ( $h^{-1}$ )

$CookingRate_{part}$  = rate of generation of particulate mass due to cooking  
(g/h)

$SmokingRate_{part}$  = rate of generation of particulate mass due to smoking  
(g/h)

$DanderRate_{part}$  = rate of generation of particulate mass due to dander  
(g/h)

For the indoor floor dust compartment (*FLOOR*), the fluxes include deposition of lead from the air onto the floor, resuspension of lead from the floor into the air, flaking of paint from the walls, tracking of lead from outdoor soil, and removal of lead due to routine cleaning:

$$\frac{dFLOOR_{pb}}{dt} = Deposition Flux_{pb} - Resuspension Flux_{pb} + PaintFlux_{pb} + TrackingFlux_{pb} - Cleaning Flux_{pb} \quad (\text{Equation 1A})$$

$$\frac{dFLOOR_{part}}{dt} = Deposition Flux_{part} - Resuspension Flux_{part} + PaintFlux_{part} + TrackingFlux_{part} - Cleaning Flux_{part} \quad (\text{Equation 1B})$$

where:

$dFLOOR/dt$  = change in time of the indoor floor mass

$Deposition Flux$  = deposition of mass out of the air onto the floor

$Resuspension Flux$  = resuspension of mass from the floor into the air

$Paint Flux$  = flaking of lead-containing paint onto the floor

$Tracking Flux$  = tracking of soil inside from outdoors

$Cleaning Flux$  = removal of lead due to routine cleaning

The deposition flux (*Deposition Flux*) and resuspension flux (*Resuspension Flux*) retain the same form as in the *INAIR* equations. The paint flux is parameterized using a paint chipping fraction, a wall area expressed as the wall loading multiplied by the house volume, and lead paint concentration for the lead mass and the same paint chipping fraction and wall area with a coverage density for the particulate mass. The chipping fraction is explicitly assumed to account for the mass that falls on the floor rather than any mass that lands on window sills or other surfaces:

$$Paint Flux_{pb} = PbPaintConcen \times ChipFraction \times V \times WallLoading \times UnitConv$$

$$Paint Flux_{part} = CoverageDens \times ChipFraction \times V \times WallLoading \times UnitConv$$

where:

- PaintFlux<sub>Pb</sub>* = generation of lead in air due to deterioration of lead-containing paint (µg/h)
- PaintFlux<sub>Part</sub>* = generation of particulate in air due to deterioration of lead-containing paint (µg/h)
- PbPaintConcen* = lead concentration in the paint (mg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- ChipFraction* = fraction of total wall area which flakes from the walls per year (year<sup>-1</sup>)
- V* = volume of the home (m<sup>3</sup>)
- WallLoading* = area of wall space per unit volume of the home (m<sup>2</sup>/m<sup>3</sup>)
- CoverageDens* = the coverage density of paint on the wall (g/m<sup>2</sup>)
- UnitConv* = unit conversion necessary to make units consistent (1 year/8760 h)

The tracking flux (*TrackingFlux*) is parameterized specifically according to the limited data available about the process. Von Lindern et al. (2003) measured the amount of particulate deposited on front mats in 276 houses in two locations near the Bunker Hill Superfund Site. The lead levels reported in the paper are expected to be high-end and are not expected to represent general population exposures. This approach assumes, however, that the rate of accumulation of dust (as opposed to the lead in the dust) on doormats is not strongly affected by the location and can be used to represent a national population of homes. In addition, Thatcher and Layton (1995) measured the difference between particulate accumulation in tracked and untracked areas in the home as well as the amount on the front mat. From these two data sources, it is possible to estimate a distribution of mat particulate accumulation rates as well as the fraction of material that remains on the mat compared to being tracked into the home. For this reason, the tracking is parameterized as:

$$Tracking\ Flux_{Pb} = PbSoilConcen \times TrackingRate \times \frac{(1 - MatFrac)}{MatFrac}$$

$$Tracking\ Flux_{part} = TrackingRate \times \frac{(1 - MatFrac)}{MatFrac}$$

where:

- TrackingFlux<sub>Pb</sub>* = accumulation of tracked-in lead on the floor (µg/h)
- TrackingFlux<sub>Part</sub>* = accumulation of tracked-in particulate on the floor (g/h)
- PbSoilConcen* = concentration of lead in the tracked-in soil (µg/g)
- TrackingRate* = rate at which particulate is deposited on front mats (g/h)
- MatFrac* = fraction of total tracked material which is deposited on the front mat (as opposed to the remainder of the house) (unitless)

The cleaning flux (*Cleaning Flux*) is parameterized assuming a cleaning efficiency (*CE*) and cleaning frequency (*CF*) and multiplying these by the mass on the floor (*FLOOR*):

$$\text{Cleaning Flux}_{pb} = CE \times CF \times FLOOR_{pb}$$

$$\text{Cleaning Flux}_{part} = CE \times CF \times FLOOR_{part}$$

where:

- Cleaning Flux<sub>pb</sub>* = removal of lead due to routine cleaning (µg/h)  
*Cleaning Flux<sub>part</sub>* = removal of particulate due to routine cleaning (g/h)  
*CE* = cleaning efficiency (unitless)  
*CF* = cleaning frequency (cleanings/h)  
*FLOOR<sub>pb</sub>* = mass of lead on the floor (µg)  
*FLOOR<sub>part</sub>* = mass of particulate on the floor (g)

In the above parameterization, the lead and particulate appear to be cleaned separately, although they are actually present on the same physical particles; by applying the same cleaning equation to both the mass of lead and the mass of particulate, the assumption is made that cleaning occurs over the whole floor and the concentration of lead on the particles is roughly uniform across all particles on the floor.

Combining the floor fluxes then gives:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dFLOOR_{pb}}{dt} = & D \times INAIR_{pb} - R \times FLOOR_{pb} + \\ & PbPaintConcen \times ChipFraction \times V \times WallLoading \times UnitConv + \\ & PbSoilConcen \times TrackingRate \times \frac{(1 - MatFrac)}{MatFrac} - CE \times CF \times FLOOR_{pb} \end{aligned} \quad \text{(Equation 2A)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dFLOOR_{part}}{dt} = & D \times INAIR_{part} - R \times FLOOR_{part} + \\ & PbCoverageDens \times ChipFraction \times V \times WallLoading \times UnitConv + \\ & TrackingRate \times \frac{(1 - MatFrac)}{MatFrac} - CE \times CF \times FLOOR_{part} \end{aligned} \quad \text{(Equation 2B)}$$

where:

- dFLOOR<sub>pb</sub>/dt* = change in time of the indoor floor lead mass (µg/h)  
*dFLOOR<sub>part</sub>/dt* = change in time of the indoor floor particulate mass (g/h)  
*INAI<sub>pb</sub>* = indoor mass of lead in air (µg)  
*INAI<sub>part</sub>* = indoor mass of particulate in air (µg)  
*FLOOR<sub>pb</sub>* = mass of lead on the floor (µg)  
*FLOOR<sub>part</sub>* = mass of particulate on the floor (g)  
*D* = deposition rate (h<sup>-1</sup>)  
*R* = resuspension rate (h<sup>-1</sup>)

- PbPaintConcen* = lead concentration in the paint (mg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- ChipFraction* = fraction of total wall area which flakes from the walls per year (year<sup>-1</sup>)
- V* = volume of the home (m<sup>3</sup>)
- WallLoading* = area of wall space per unit volume of the home (m<sup>2</sup>/m<sup>3</sup>)
- CoverageDens* = the coverage density of paint on the wall (g/m<sup>2</sup>)
- UnitConv* = unit conversion necessary to make units consistent (1 year/8760 h)
- PbSoilConcen* = concentration of lead in the tracked-in soil (μg/g)
- TrackingRate* = rate at which particulate is deposited on front mats (g/h)
- MatFrac* = fraction of total tracked material which is deposited on the front mat (as opposed to the remainder of the house) (unitless)
- CE* = cleaning efficiency (unitless)
- CF* = cleaning frequency (cleanings/h)

The above equations can be converted to difference equations by assuming a discrete time step and the model can be integrated forward in time to describe the lead and particulate accumulation at any moment. The derivation of the hazard standard, however, assumes that conditions in the home are relatively static, so the steady state solution to the above equations can capture the long-term air and floor lead and particulate masses. To obtain the steady-state solution for each compartment, the derivative terms are set to zero, so that nothing is changing in time. Using equations (1A) and (2A) to solve for the floor lead mass at steady state gives:

$$FLOOR_{Pb} = \frac{1}{(R + CE \times CF)(AER + D) - RD} \times$$

$$(PbPaintConcen \times ChipFraction \times V \times WallLoading \times UnitConv \times (AER + D) +$$

$$PbSoilConcen \times TrackingRate \times \frac{(1 - MatFrac)}{MatFrac} \times (AER + D) +$$

$$PbAir \times D \times AER \times P \times V)$$

This equation is linear with respect to the lead paint, soil, and outdoor air concentrations and gives the expected floor lead accumulation in the house at steady state. Similarly, using equations (1B) and (2B) to solve for the floor particulate mass at steady state gives:

$$\begin{aligned}
 FLOOR_{part} = & \frac{1}{(R + CE \times CF)(AER + D) - RD} \times \\
 & [CoverageDens \times ChipFraction \times V \times WallLoading \times UnitConv \times (AER + D) + \\
 & TrackingRate \times \frac{(1 - MatFrac)}{MatFrac} \times (AER + D) + \\
 & PartAir \times D \times AER \times P \times V + \\
 & D \times (CookingRate + SmokingRate + DanderRate)]
 \end{aligned}$$

In order to find the relationship between the floor loading and the concentration, we define the equation:

$$Loading = Slope \times Concen$$

By using the floor lead mass, the floor particulate mass, and the area of the house, the *slope* in the above equation is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 slope = & \frac{1}{[(R + CE \times CF)(AER + D) - RD] \times V \times FloorLoading} \times \\
 & [CoverageDens \times ChipFraction \times V \times WallLoading \times UnitConv \times (AER + D) + \\
 & TrackingRate \times \frac{(1 - MatFrac)}{MatFrac} \times (AER + D) + \\
 & PartAir \times D \times AER \times P \times V + \\
 & D \times (CookingRate + SmokingRate + DanderRate)] \quad \text{(Equation 3)}
 \end{aligned}$$

This final equation is the conversion used in the approach to convert loadings to concentrations (and vice versa).

### E.2.1 Input Values for the Mechanistic Model

Values were selected from the literature for input into the mechanistic model equations. Table E-3 lists all the input characteristics in the *slope* variable. The lead paint concentration, lead air concentration, and lead soil concentration are also needed for the calculation of loadings and concentrations, and these are adjusted according to the dataset being modeled. Each variable includes a central tendency estimate intended to be nationally representative. For variables where distribution information is available and implemented in the model, the geometric mean and geometric standard deviation from the estimated lognormal distribution are also shown.

The house volume (*V*) was taken from the 2001 Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) (US DOE, 2001). Binned data were used to estimate the lognormal distribution, and the central tendency estimate is the mean of the calculated distribution. The wall loading (*WallLoading*) and floor loading (*FloorLoading*) were taken from the Exposure Factors Handbook (USEPA, 1997a).

The air exchange rate (*AER*) was taken from the Exposure Factors Handbook (USEPA 1997a) recommendation. Other information by time of year and region of the country is available, but these data have not been added to the model. The penetration efficiency (*P*) has been modeled for particles of various size classes and has been measured in a few field studies to be less than one (e.g., Dockery and

Spengler, 1981; Freed et al., 1983; Liu and Nazaroff, 2001). Unlike the above studies, however, in a field study that simultaneously controlled for penetration and deposition, the penetration efficiency was found to be near 1 for all size classes (Thatcher and Layton, 1995); similar results were also reported for PM<sub>2.5</sub> for homes in California (Ozkaynak et al., 1996) and for a model of NHEXAS Midwest homes (P=0.96; Layton and Beamer, 2009). Thus, the penetration efficiency was set to 1 for the mechanistic model.

The deposition rate (*D*) was set to 0.65 h<sup>-1</sup> based on information in the Exposure Factors Handbook (USEPA, 1997a) based on a paper by Wallace (1996). The value for PM<sub>10</sub> was selected, as most of the suspended particulate in the home is expected to fall within this size range.

The resuspension rate (*R*) varies strongly according to what activity is being undertaken in the home. Resuspension rates during periods where humans are still or absent are lower than during periods of human activity. Vacuuming, in particular, introduces much higher resuspension. For the approach model, an intermediate value was taken from values calculated in Layton and Beamer (2009) for homes in the NHEXAS Midwest region (1.4 x 10<sup>-4</sup> h<sup>-1</sup>). This value incorporates the increased resuspension rate during an episode when one person was walking through the room.

An extensive literature review was conducted, but no information could be found for typical paint chipping rates in homes. A few approaches were implemented in the model, including a constant rate, a rate that was exponential in time, and a rate that depended on the overall wall area. Based on a review of the results of the calibration exercise and further review of the physical processes, the latter approach was selected. The chipping fraction was then found by calibrating the mean model predictions against the HUD dataset, as discussed in section E.2.2. The value found to best fit the data was 0.0015% of the wall surface area per year. The coverage density was estimated based on information in EPA's Wall Paint Exposure Model (USEPA 2001).

As discussed above, the tracking flux (*TrackingFlux*) is parameterized based on information in Von Lindern et al. (2003) and Thatcher and Layton (1995). Von Lindern et al. (2003) measured the amount of particulate deposited on front mats in 276 houses in two locations near the Bunker Hill Superfund Site. The lead levels reported in the paper are expected to be high-end and are not expected to represent general population exposures. This approach assumed, however, that the rate of accumulation of dust on doormats is not strongly affected by the location and can be used to represent a national population of homes. A distribution was developed by combining the data in the two locations in the 1998 site-wide analysis and estimating a geometric mean and geometric standard deviation for the pooled data. The central tendency estimate is the average of the estimated distribution. In addition, Thatcher and Layton (1995) measured the difference between particulate accumulation in tracked and untracked areas in the home as well as the amount on the front mat. This approach assumed that 75% of the home will contain tracked dirt, and the other 25% consists of corners or other less accessible areas in which people do not walk as frequently. Based on this assumption and the information about the amount of mass on the front mat, the tracked areas of the home, and the untracked areas of the home in Thatcher and Layton (1995), 10% of mass on shoes remains on the front mat (*MatFrac*) and 90% is carried into the homes. Such an assumption may be particularly reasonable in homes with children, as children are less likely than adults to wipe their feet carefully as they enter the home. Previous assessments have used different assumptions. The DIRT model (Johnson, 2008) assumed that the mass capture on the mat in the von Lindern study represented the total mass entering the home. For that model, a range of 50-300 mg/day was reported, and a mass flux of 200 mg/day was assumed for urban environments. This is lower than the average of approximately 1,100 mg/day in the current approach. As will be discussed below, however, this higher mass flux is in more agreement with the relative contribution to dust from outdoor soil reported in Adgate et al. (1998) and the average organic fraction in dust.

Cleaning efficiency (*CE*) has been found to vary according to the type of flooring (carpeting *versus* hard floor) and the total amount of lead on the floor (lower efficiencies for very low lead loadings, due to electrostatic forces attracting the particles to the floor or burial of lead deep into carpet, and higher efficiencies for higher lead loadings). The Environmental Field Sampling Study (EFSS), Volume I: Table 8D-3 (USEPA 1997b) provides pre- and post-cleaning lead loading estimates from a house with hard floors that was subject to a renovation activity and post-activity cleaning. Thus, these estimates likely are higher than routine cleaning efficiencies in a house where no renovation (and no associated elevated lead loading) has occurred. The selected value for *CE* (12.5% removal with each cleaning) represents an approximate midpoint in the lowest lead loading range in the study. These values are similar to values found by Ewers et al. (1994) and Clemson Environmental Technologies Laboratory (2001) for cleaning efficiencies on a carpeted floor after a renovation activity and after three previous cleaning iterations (so that much of the renovation-related lead loading had already been removed and the cleaning was similar to a routine cleaning). The range of efficiency in the literature varies widely. Bero et al. (1997) reported efficiencies of 50% for carpeted areas and 95% for hard floors, representing high-end estimates of efficiency. Roberts et al. (1994), as cited in Qian et al. (2008), reported efficiencies of only 5-10% in older carpets after lead dust exposure. In addition, Ewers et al. (1994) reported that cleaning must be thorough and be carried out for 6 m<sup>2</sup>/min to ensure removal of more than 70% of dust from carpets. Qian et al. (2008) assumed efficiencies of 5% based on a lower vacuuming rate of 1 m<sup>2</sup>/min, making the assumption that the 6 m<sup>2</sup>/min vacuuming rate is rarely achieved in practice.

Cleaning frequency (*CF*) represents a particularly sensitive variable, as will be discussed in section E.2.3. Self-reported cleaning frequency information was listed in the Exposure Factors Handbook (USEPA 1997a) for 4,663 U.S. households. The respondents were asked to answer whether they swept or vacuumed nearly every day, three to five times a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, less often, or never. Table E-4 lists the data reported in the survey, and the respondents who reported they never cleaned or did not know were not used in the analysis. An upper bound was assigned to each bin and a geometric mean and geometric standard deviation for the overall data were estimated by calculating the distribution that minimized the squared errors between the actual and predicted cumulative probability distributions. The central tendency estimate is the average frequency in the calculated distribution. This value may indicate more cleanings than are realistic, since the data were self-reported; however, this dataset represents the most reliable one that could be located in the literature.

Overall, the selected cleaning efficiency may represent a value toward the lower bound of available values while the average cleaning frequency may be on the higher end (that is, fewer days between cleanings). This observation may reflect the fact that cleanings that occur more often may not be as thorough and may result in lower efficiencies. One way to cast the overall cleaning removal within the context of other models is to examine the cleaning transfer coefficient, which is defined as the cleaning efficiency divided by the days between cleanings. Table E-5 presents information comparing the cleaning removal rate from the current approach model to other models in the literature. Overall, the cleaning removal rate is on the low end of the literature values but is within the range of available values. The table also highlights the wide uncertainty and/or variability associated with this variable. The approach model attempts to address this variability by sampling the cleaning frequency distribution.

Emissions rates for the generation of particulate due to cooking were taken from the “Indoor Air Quality: Residential Cooking Exposures” final report (State of California’s Air Resources Board (CARB 2001)). Experiments in the CARB study included both cooking episodes and oven cleaning; these were separated and oven cleaning was not included in the analysis. The cooking episodes tested tended to include fairly labor-intensive cooking activities such as frying and broiling meat, and the tests were performed on both electric and gas stoves and ranges. A lognormal distribution was estimated by weighting each

experimental cooking test equally to calculate the geometric mean and geometric standard deviation of emissions rates.

Emission rates due to the formation of human dander were taken from Gilbert (2003), who reported that the average human generates 1.5 grams of dander per day. The 2001 RECS (USDOE 2001) was used to determine that the average U.S. household has 2.2 people in it. This number was rounded to three and multiplied by the amount of dander generated by each person per day. In addition, information from the CHAD database indicated that people tend to spend 2/3 of their time in the home and 1/3 outside the home on average. Thus, it was assumed that only 2/3 of the dander was emitted in the home. The final estimate, then, incorporates these three assumptions.

The assumption was made that the household members do not smoke in their home. A future refinement to the model could include distributions of smoking generation rates based on the frequency of smoking and assumptions about the number of smokers who smoke in their home as opposed to outdoors.

Finally, the outdoor air particulate rate was determined by examining PM<sub>10</sub> data from particulate monitors in the AQS monitoring network (USEPA 2010). Data from 1997 were used to match the calibration data sets (see section E.2.2). In general, the particulate mass does not vary as strongly from location to location as the lead mass in the particulate. Thus, the model uses only a central tendency estimate for the particulate concentration based on the average annually-averaged concentration across the AQS monitors.

Table E-3. Inputs for the Mechanistic Model

Variable	Variable Name	Units	Central Tendency Value	Geometric Mean	Geometric Standard Deviation	Source
<i>V</i>	House Volume	m <sup>3</sup>	507	390.5	2.06	US DOE (2001)
<i>FloorLoading</i>	Floor area per unit volume	m <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>3</sup>	0.36	N/A	N/A	USEPA (1997a)
<i>WallLoading</i>	Wall area per unit volume	m <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>3</sup>	0.98	N/A	N/A	USEPA (1997a)
<i>AER</i>	Air Exchange Rate	h <sup>-1</sup>	0.63	N/A	N/A	USEPA (1997a)
<i>P</i>	Penetration Efficiency	unitless	1	N/A	N/A	Thatcher and Layton (1995)
<i>D</i>	Deposition Rate	h <sup>-1</sup>	0.65	N/A	N/A	Value for PM10, USEPA (1997a), adapted from Wallace (1996)
<i>R</i>	Resuspension Rate	h <sup>-1</sup>	1.4E-04	N/A	N/A	Qian et al. (2008)
<i>ChipFraction</i>	Fraction of wall area that flakes per year	year <sup>-1</sup>	1.50E-05	N/A	N/A	Calibrated
<i>CoverageDensity</i>	Paint Coverage Density	g/m <sup>2</sup>	1.25E+02	N/A	N/A	Estimated from paint density and EPA Wall Paint Exposure Model coverage default (US EPA, 2001)
<i>TrackingRate</i>	Tracking Rate	g/day	1.21E-02	7.89E-02	2.52	Von Lindern et al. (2003)
<i>MatFrac</i>	Fraction of tracked material remaining on the mat	unitless	0.1	N/A	N/A	Estimated based on data in Thatcher and Layton (1995)
<i>CE</i>	Cleaning Efficiency	unitless	0.125	N/A	N/A	Estimated based on data in Battelle Memorial Institute (1997)
<i>CF</i>	Cleaning Frequency	days between cleanings	3.5	3.27	1.78	USEPA (1997a)
<i>CookingRate</i>	Cooking Rate	g/day	0.35	N/A	N/A	CARB (2001)
<i>DanderRate</i>	Dander Rate	g/day	3.015	N/A	N/A	Estimated from information in Gilbert (2003)
<i>SmokingRate</i>	Smoking Rate	g/day	0	N/A	N/A	Assumption
<i>PartAir</i>	Outdoor Air Particulate Concentration	g/m <sup>3</sup>	2.36E-05	N/A	N/A	Based on analysis of AQS data (USEPA, 2010)

**Table E-4. Cleaning Frequency Data from the Exposure Factors Handbook**

Frequency	Number Of Respondents	Percentage
Nearly Every Day	921	20%
Three to Five Times a Week	1108	24%
Once or Twice a Week	2178	47%
Once or Twice a Month	373	8%
Less Often	48	1%
Never	10	0%
Did Not Know	25	1%

**Table E-5. Comparison of Cleaning Transfer Coefficients in Mass Balance Models**

	Cleaning Efficiency (unitless)	Days Between Cleanings (d)	Transfer Coeff (d <sup>-1</sup> )
Layton and Beamer (2009)	N/A	N/A	5.30E-03
Qian et al. (2008)	0.05	7	7.14E-03
<b>Approach Model</b>	<b>0.125</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>5.00E-02</b>
Johnson (2008)	0.725	14	5.18E-02

## E.2.2 Sensitivity Analysis

In order to determine the parameter values to which the model predictions are most sensitive, a preliminary sensitivity analysis was carried out. First, the media concentrations and other sampled variables were set to their mean values for the HUD dataset. Then, each variable was separately increased by 5% to determine the percent change in the floor loading, the floor concentration, and the slope. The percent changes were then divided by the percent change in the input (5%) to derive the elasticities. Comparison of the absolute value of elasticities across the different variables provides information about the variables to which the model is most sensitive.

Table E-6 shows the elasticities for each variable, where the table is sorted in decreasing order by the absolute value of the slope elasticities. None of the elasticities is greater than 1, indicating that changing a variable by 5% changes the slope by less than +/- 5%. The model is most sensitive to the cleaning frequency, the floor loading, the house volume, and the cleaning efficiency. To date, the model samples the cleaning frequency, but not the other three variables. The literature does not currently have reliable information to allow building a distribution of cleaning efficiencies. The sensitivity analysis, however, suggests that the model should sample both house volume and floor area loading in a future implementation in order to capture the variability in these variables. The model also displays moderate sensitivity to the dander generation rate, the fraction of material staying on the floor mat, the soil tracking rate, the deposition rate, and the air exchange rate.

Table E-6. Elasticities for Each Variable in the Model

Variable	Variable Description	Floor Loading	Floor Concen.	Slope
CF	Cleaning Frequency	0.97	0.00	<b>0.97</b>
FloorLoading	Floor Area Loading	-0.95	0.00	<b>-0.95</b>
V	House Volume	-0.30	0.66	<b>-0.93</b>
CE	Cleaning Efficiency	-0.92	0.00	<b>-0.92</b>
DanderRate	Dander Rate	0.00	-0.52	<b>0.53</b>
MatFrac	Fraction of tracked material remaining on the mat	-0.33	0.07	<b>-0.40</b>
TrackingRate	Tracking Rate	0.31	-0.06	<b>0.38</b>
D	Deposition Rate	0.10	-0.21	<b>0.31</b>
AER	Air Exchange Rate	0.07	0.36	<b>-0.29</b>
CookingRate	Cooking Rate	0.00	-0.06	<b>0.06</b>
R	Resuspension Rate	-0.03	0.00	<b>-0.03</b>
PartAir	Outdoor Air Particulate Concentration	0.00	-0.03	<b>0.03</b>
WallLoading	Wall area per unit volume	0.52	0.52	<b>0.00</b>
ChipFraction	Fraction of wall area that flakes per year	0.52	0.52	<b>0.00</b>
CoverageDensity	Paint Coverage Density	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
PbAirConcen	Ambient Air Lead Concentration	0.17	0.17	<b>0.00</b>
PbSoilConcen	Soil Lead Concentration	0.31	0.31	<b>0.00</b>
PbPaintConcen	Paint Lead Concentration	0.52	0.52	<b>0.00</b>

### E.2.3 Calibration and Comparisons to Datasets

Two datasets were identified for use in calibrating and evaluating the model for residences. The first is the HUD survey of lead in homes (USEPA 1998). This survey provides paint concentrations (as XRF readings), yard soil concentrations, indoor dust lead loading wipe samples and indoor dust lead concentrations for 284 homes. These homes, when combined with their respective weights, are intended to be nationally representative of lead levels in the US housing stock in 1997.

In order to compare the model predictions to the survey results, the AQS data were used to estimate the distribution of lead in total suspended particles (TSP) in 1997 (USEPA 2010). Available lead monitoring results were averaged to give yearly averages and a lognormal distribution was developed based on the range of values across the different monitors. In addition, distributions of paint concentration and soil concentration were developed from the HUD data from homes built before 1980. The model was then run under the assumption of three different cleaning frequencies (once a week, twice a week, and twice a month) based on the range of cleaning frequencies in the Exposure Factors Handbook (USEPA 1997a). To generate each of the 100 model points, the soil, paint, and air concentration distributions were sampled to generate a combination of estimates, and the model equations were applied to calculate the floor loading and the slope. Figure E-3 shows the lead loadings and corresponding concentrations for the HUD data and the model predictions. The regression equation discussed in Section E.1 is also shown for reference.

For a given cleaning frequency, the mechanistic model predictions fall in a straight line defined by the slope equation above. Because this equation does not depend on the soil, paint, and air concentrations and because nothing else was sampled in the development of the figure, the slope is constant for a given cleaning frequency. The slope tends to decrease in homes in which cleaning occurs less frequently. The national average cleaning frequency in the Exposure Factors Handbook is approximately two cleanings

per week; thus, the paint flaking fraction variable (*ChipFraction*) was adjusted until the slope was in good agreement with the regression line for loadings up to the 75<sup>th</sup> percentile loading (a value of approximately 17.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ ). Note that the other two cleaning frequencies represent high and low bounds estimates for the population (cleaning every day represents the 2<sup>nd</sup> percentile while cleaning once every two weeks represents the 99.5<sup>th</sup> percentile from the estimated cleaning frequency distribution) and they bound the majority of the loading and concentration data points.

The model predicts a straight line for a given cleaning frequency, while the regression suggests a nonlinear relationship. One possible interpretation of this discrepancy is that most of the higher loadings likely occur in homes that are vacuumed less often. Thus, as one moves along the loading axis, a change in cleaning frequency leads to a change in the slope of the loading-concentration relationship.

Once this initial calibration step was complete, the model was run again by sampling additional variables where distributions existed; thus, in addition to the soil, paint, and air concentrations, the soil tracking rate and cleaning frequency were also sampled. The resulting model points are shown along with the raw HUD data in Figure E-4. These model values provide a suitable spread across the actual data. In order to quantify the model performance, Table E-7 provides a comparison of the average and median loadings and concentrations. The model tends to underpredict the mean loadings and concentrations; the means are more affected by the outliers, suggesting that the central tendency values used for most variables may not be sufficient to capture the very high loadings and concentrations. The model is able to capture the median loadings and concentrations, however, which still reflect the distribution, but are not as affected by outliers.

Table E-8 compares model metrics to values found in the literature for data or from other models. Adgate et al. (1998) provided estimates of the fraction of the loading arising from the air, soil, and paint sources in homes in Jersey City, NJ. The model tends to predict more lead arising from paint sources and less from soil sources than in the Adgate study. The Jersey City homes in the Adgate study, however, tended to be in urbanized areas with higher average soil concentrations than in the nationally-representative HUD dataset. Also shown is the average indoor/outdoor air ratio in 35 California homes for PM<sub>10</sub> from Colome et al. (1992). The model predicts a ratio very close to this value, which provides further support to the fact that the model parameters are not merely tuned, but may be reflecting the actual physical processes at work in the homes. The model predicts that about 66% of indoor dust mass arises from indoor sources of organic material (e.g., cooking, human dander). After analyzing the dust in four homes in England, Allott et al. (1994) concluded that 42% +/- 17% arose from organic sources. This suggests the model prediction is within the range found in the four homes in the study and lends support to the relative contribution from soil, paint, air, and indoor sources to indoor dust.

Figure E-3. Modeled Loading-to-Concentration Relationships for Three Different Cleaning Frequencies

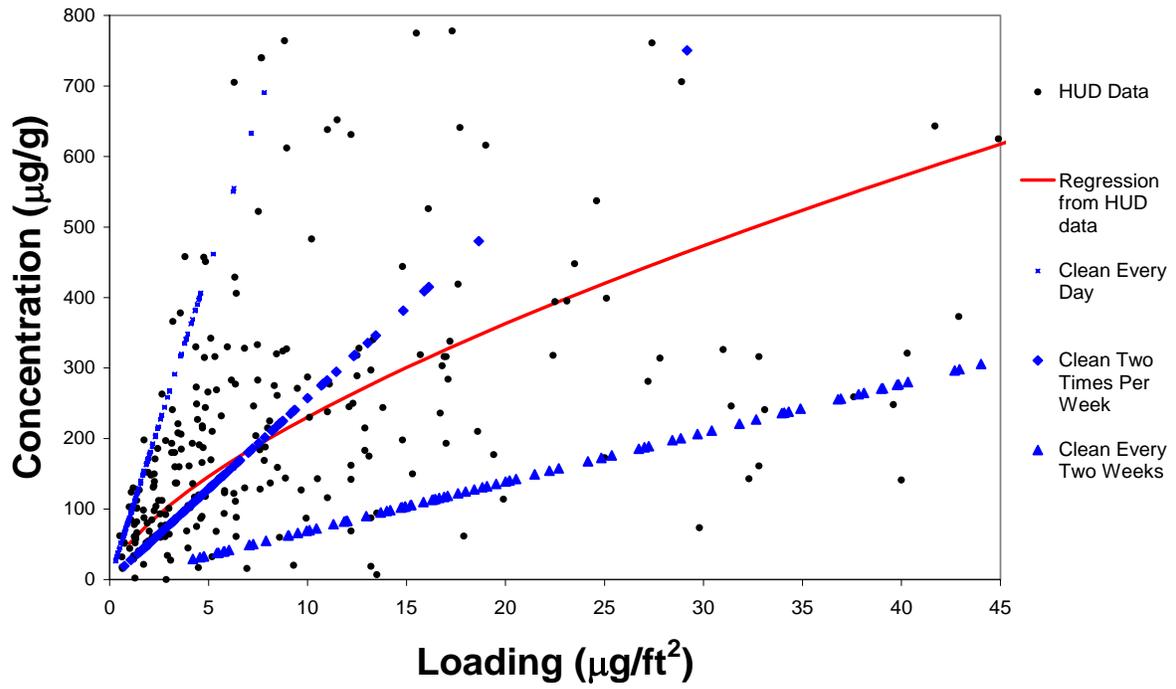
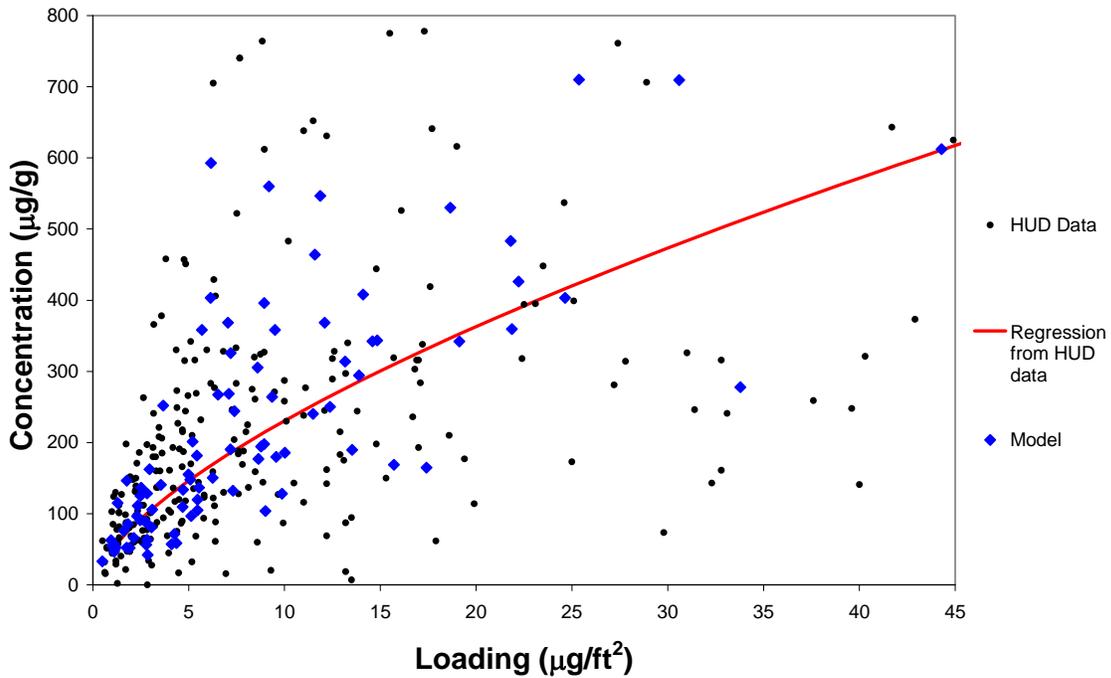


Figure E-4. Modeled Loading and Concentration Values Using HUD Air, Paint, and Soil Distributions and Distributions for Soil Tracking and Cleaning Frequency



**Table E-7. Comparison Between Modeled and Actual Loadings and Concentrations**

	Mean Load	Mean Concen	Median Load	Median Concen
HUD Data	21	559	7.4	201
Model	13	336	7.3	188

**Table E-8. Comparison Between Modeled and Actual Loadings and Concentrations**

	% Air	% Soil	% Paint	Indoor / Outdoor Air Ratio	% Indoor Dust from Organic Sources
Literature	17% <sup>a</sup>	49% <sup>a</sup>	34% <sup>a</sup>	0.7 <sup>b</sup>	42% +/- 17% <sup>c</sup>
Model	38%	13%	49%	0.63	66%

<sup>a</sup> From Adgate et al. (1998)

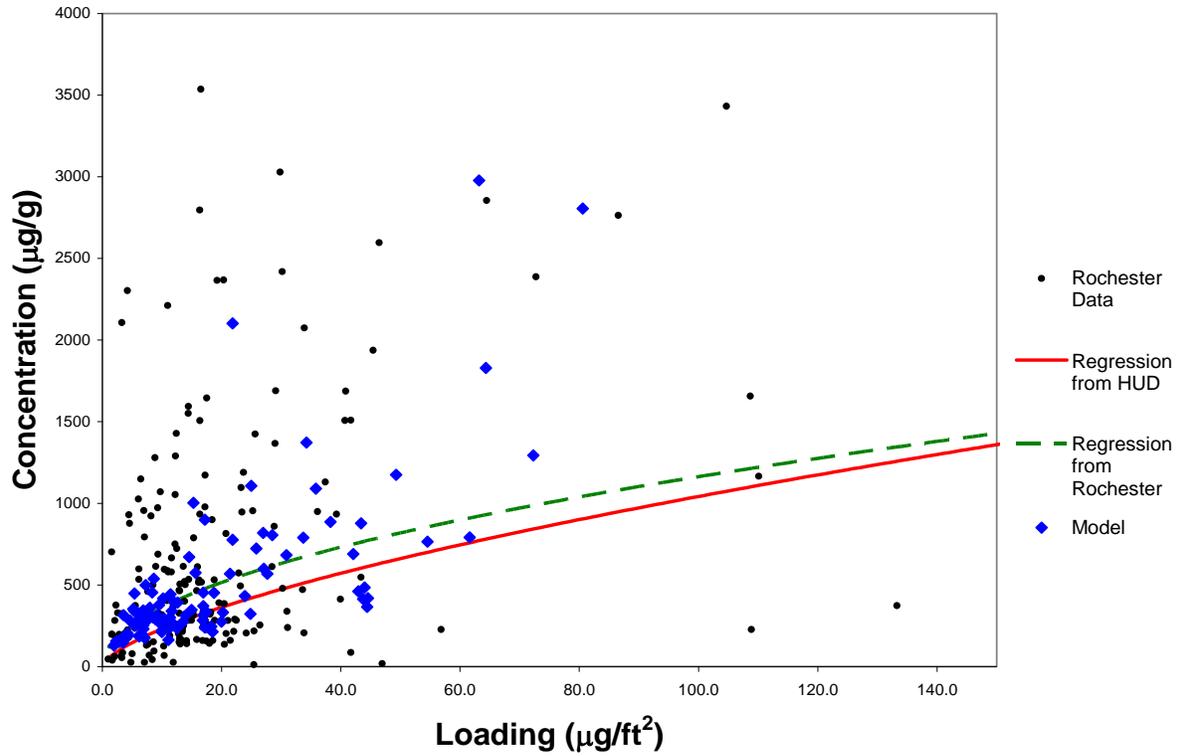
<sup>b</sup> From Colome et al. (1992)

<sup>c</sup> From Allott et al. (1994)

Once the calibration was complete, the model was applied to a second dataset as a further model evaluation. Lanphear et al. (1998) collected data for 205 children in Rochester, NY. As part of the blood lead evaluation, they collected lead dust loading samples, lead concentration samples, indoor XRF lead paint concentrations, and play yard and house perimeter lead soil samples. Samples were collected in multiple areas and a composite was estimated as the average or median sample value. Distributions were generated from the lead paint concentrations and play yard soil lead concentrations for use in the model. It was assumed that the play yard soil would be more readily tracked into the home than would be the house perimeter soil. The AQS monitoring network was used to calculate lead concentrations in the ambient air. A distribution was generated by finding the monthly average concentrations for data from 1993-1996, along with the geometric mean and geometric standard deviation. The model was then applied to the dataset with no other modifications. The lead air concentration, lead soil concentration, lead paint concentration, soil tracking rate, and cleaning frequency were all sampled and modeled for 100 realizations and compared to the median of the floor lead loading and concentration estimates. Figure E-5 provides a comparison between the modeled and actual data. As in the HUD dataset, the spread and pattern of modeled data are consistent with the actual data. Note that the spread of the data is larger in the Rochester data than in the HUD data, likely due to much larger average soil concentrations. Also shown for reference is the regression line calculated from the HUD data and the regression line calculated directly from the Rochester data. The regression lines predict similar relationships at higher loadings, but differ by 25-50% for loadings between 10 and 40  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$ .

Table E-9 compares the modeled and actual means and medians along with the source contribution percentages and outdoor/indoor air ratios. Overall, the model does well at predicting the medians, although it tends to underpredict the means as in the HUD dataset. Table E-10 compares other model metrics to the values in the literature. The source percentages are more similar to the Adgate data, perhaps because the Rochester homes are more comparable with the Adgate Jersey City homes; however, the model still tends to contribute more from paint and less from soil than the Adgate data suggest. The indoor/outdoor ratio is still within range of the mean value from Colome et al. The percentage of dust mass arising from indoor sources is the same as in the HUD model, since this value does not rely on any of the lead media concentration values.

Figure E-5. Modeled Loading and Concentration Values Using Rochester Air, Paint, and Soil Distributions and Distributions for Soil Tracking and Cleaning Frequency



**Table E-9. Comparison Between Modeled and Actual Loadings and Concentrations**

	Mean Load	Mean Concen	Median Load	Median Concen
Rochester Data	21	776	14	370
Model	20	590	13	342

**Table E-10. Comparison Between Modeled and Actual Loadings and Concentrations**

	% Air	% Soil	% Paint	Indoor / Outdoor Air Ratio	% Indoor Dust from Organic Sources
Literature	17% <sup>a</sup>	49% <sup>a</sup>	34% <sup>a</sup>	0.7 <sup>b</sup>	42% +/- 17% <sup>c</sup>
Model	16%	27%	57%	0.63	66%

<sup>a</sup> From Adgate et al. (1998)

<sup>b</sup> From Colome et al. (1992)

<sup>c</sup> From Allott et al. (1994)

### E.3 Strengths and Limitations of the Loading-Concentration Conversion Models

As identified in Section 3.2.3, each of these two alternative methods to convert the loadings to concentrations has strengths and limitations. The regression equation is based on a nationally-representative dataset with sufficient samples across different housing vintages, outdoor soil concentrations, and indoor paint concentrations. The regression equation is most reliably applied in the range of loadings and concentrations seen in the original dataset, and the hazard standard is expected to fall within that range. The regression equation does not allow any incorporation of variability due to the difference in physical attributes and cleaning patterns among homes. The underlying data show a wide spread across the loading-concentration parameter space, indicating wide house-to-house variability.

The mechanistic model, on the other hand, will allow for extension of the model to public and commercial buildings, provided the physical processes are described adequately and the proper input values can be developed, thereby allowing the residential and public and commercial buildings standards to have a common footing. Because the public/commercial buildings tend to be larger, more people come in and out of the buildings daily (thus introducing more dander to the indoor environment and diluting the indoor dust), and the cleaning patterns are different, these buildings can be expected to have a very different loading-to-concentration relationship from houses. However, the model assumes that the indoor environment is well-mixed and contains no concentration gradients; thus, it also can be applied to any portion of the public/commercial building where this assumption is valid. The mechanistic model also allows for the loading to concentration conversion to incorporate house-to-house variability. The model is subject to uncertainty, however, because of the relatively simple form of the physical equations and the absence of information about some of the variable inputs. The model has been calibrated against the HUD dataset and then compared to one additional dataset, and the model is expected to return reasonable estimates for the national population in the range of the hazard standard. There currently is no relationship between window sill loading and concentration, however, and unless such a slope is developed, the same slope as used for the floor dust would have to be used in developing the window sill hazard standard.

In addition, the mechanistic model uses the steady state solution to the model equations. One assumption is made in the development of these equations, however, which affects the solution. When the steady state equations are solved, an assumption is made that routine cleaning happens continuously at a rate equal to the cleaning frequency. In reality, however, the cleaning occurs in discrete episodes once per cleaning cycle. This assumption introduces some error into the slope, loading, and concentration estimates, and this error increases with increasing numbers of days between cleaning. Table E-11 shows a representative sample of the slope and loadings under the assumption of episodic and continuous

cleaning for ten of the 200 model realizations. For cleaning every two weeks, the error in the slope is up to 14.5%; however, at the average cleaning frequency (about two cleanings per week), the error is only an average of 7.0% (maximum of 9.5%). The errors in the loadings are comparable, and the errors in the concentrations are only an average of 0.5% (maximum of 0.7%). Thus, this assumption, which is necessary from a practical standpoint in the development of the hazard standard in order to avoid numerous iterations of the model, introduces error that is not too great in the region of expected cleaning frequencies.

While attempts have been made to take into account variability across homes by sampling some of the input parameters, no attempt has been made to account for variability within a home. Unlike the DIRT model (Johnson, 2008), which predicts gradients across floors and carpets, the model treats the home as a uniform environment. Differences across carpets and floors and between high traffic areas and less accessible areas are not accounted for in the model, and the assumption is made that the model captures the mean characteristics of the heterogeneous home.

**Table E-11. Representative Realizations Demonstrating the Error When Considering Continuous Cleaning Compared to Episodic Cleaning**

Realization	Outdoor Air Concn. (µg/m3)	Soil Concn. (µg/g)	Paint Concn. (µg/g)	Tracking (g/day)	Clean. Freq. (days between clean.)	Floor Loading, Episodic Clean.	Floor Concn, Episodic Clean.	Slope, Episodic Clean.	Floor Loading, Contin. Clean.	Floor Concn. Contin. Clean.	Slope, Contin. Clean.	% Error in Load.	% Error in Concn.	% Error Slope
1	9.39E-02	1.39E+02	1.11E+00	9.50E-02	2.38E+00	6.04E+00	2.69E+02	2.25E-02	6.45E+00	2.67E+02	2.42E-02	6.8%	-0.5%	7.3%
5	4.12E-02	6.80E+01	2.10E+00	1.78E-02	3.74E+00	7.93E+00	3.08E+02	2.58E-02	8.43E+00	3.06E+02	2.76E-02	6.3%	-0.7%	7.0%
9	4.32E-03	9.61E+00	2.53E+01	1.20E-01	9.47E-01	1.80E+01	1.81E+03	9.96E-03	1.92E+01	1.80E+03	1.07E-02	6.5%	-0.5%	7.0%
13	2.50E-02	4.41E+01	8.20E-01	1.33E-01	2.52E+00	2.87E+00	1.06E+02	2.70E-02	3.06E+00	1.06E+02	2.89E-02	6.5%	-0.4%	7.0%
17	4.82E-02	7.79E+01	1.69E+00	2.79E-01	5.72E+00	1.44E+01	1.69E+02	8.49E-02	1.53E+01	1.69E+02	9.05E-02	6.3%	-0.3%	6.6%
21	2.04E-02	3.69E+01	9.95E-01	3.10E-02	3.15E+00	3.28E+00	1.42E+02	2.32E-02	3.49E+00	1.41E+02	2.48E-02	6.6%	-0.6%	7.2%
25	3.06E-03	7.11E+00	2.96E-01	5.28E-02	1.70E+00	4.66E-01	3.34E+01	1.39E-02	4.97E-01	3.32E+01	1.50E-02	6.6%	-0.6%	7.3%
29	2.41E-02	4.27E+01	9.28E-01	7.75E-02	2.05E+00	2.30E+00	1.26E+02	1.83E-02	2.46E+00	1.25E+02	1.96E-02	6.7%	-0.5%	7.3%
33	1.49E-01	2.07E+02	6.02E-01	4.05E-02	3.18E+00	8.78E+00	3.60E+02	2.44E-02	9.34E+00	3.58E+02	2.61E-02	6.4%	-0.6%	7.0%
37	4.34E-01	5.24E+02	1.38E+00	5.50E-02	1.80E+00	1.44E+01	9.76E+02	1.48E-02	1.54E+01	9.70E+02	1.59E-02	6.9%	-0.6%	7.5%
41	3.62E-02	6.08E+01	8.21E-01	1.27E-01	1.93E+00	2.63E+00	1.29E+02	2.04E-02	2.80E+00	1.28E+02	2.18E-02	6.4%	-0.4%	6.9%
45	9.97E-03	1.98E+01	1.26E+00	5.72E-02	6.35E+00	6.67E+00	1.33E+02	5.02E-02	7.08E+00	1.32E+02	5.36E-02	6.2%	-0.6%	6.8%
51	2.38E-02	4.22E+01	3.69E+00	1.46E-01	1.50E+00	4.80E+00	2.91E+02	1.65E-02	5.24E+00	2.90E+02	1.81E-02	9.1%	-0.4%	9.5%
55	7.05E-02	1.08E+02	6.93E-01	2.47E-02	1.95E+00	3.10E+00	2.19E+02	1.42E-02	3.30E+00	2.17E+02	1.52E-02	6.7%	-0.7%	7.4%
59	7.43E-02	1.13E+02	8.81E-01	1.26E-01	1.36E+00	2.97E+00	2.05E+02	1.45E-02	3.16E+00	2.04E+02	1.55E-02	6.5%	-0.5%	6.9%
63	2.70E-01	3.48E+02	8.28E-01	2.70E-02	8.63E+00	3.76E+01	6.42E+02	5.86E-02	3.99E+01	6.38E+02	6.25E-02	6.1%	-0.6%	6.8%
67	1.68E-02	3.12E+01	2.12E+00	3.84E-02	3.03E+00	5.52E+00	2.39E+02	2.31E-02	5.86E+00	2.37E+02	2.47E-02	6.2%	-0.6%	6.8%
71	1.13E-01	1.64E+02	2.74E+00	4.59E-02	4.44E+00	1.66E+01	4.85E+02	3.42E-02	1.77E+01	4.82E+02	3.67E-02	6.5%	-0.6%	7.1%
75	1.50E+00	1.54E+03	1.43E+00	9.95E-02	6.89E+00	1.77E+02	2.80E+03	6.31E-02	1.88E+02	2.79E+03	6.72E-02	6.1%	-0.5%	6.6%
79	7.27E-02	1.11E+02	3.63E+00	4.01E-02	8.42E+00	3.00E+01	4.95E+02	6.06E-02	3.18E+01	4.92E+02	6.47E-02	6.1%	-0.6%	6.7%
83	2.24E+00	2.18E+03	9.50E-01	6.81E-03	2.94E+00	9.48E+01	4.89E+03	1.94E-02	1.01E+02	4.86E+03	2.08E-02	6.4%	-0.7%	7.2%
87	1.38E-03	3.57E+00	2.60E+00	1.63E-01	5.21E+00	9.80E+00	1.66E+02	5.89E-02	1.04E+01	1.66E+02	6.29E-02	6.3%	-0.4%	6.8%
91	7.98E-01	8.90E+02	4.50E+00	7.50E-01	5.79E+00	2.00E+02	1.17E+03	1.71E-01	2.13E+02	1.17E+03	1.81E-01	6.1%	-0.2%	6.3%
95	1.66E-01	2.27E+02	6.24E-01	5.89E-02	2.83E+00	9.01E+00	3.85E+02	2.34E-02	9.61E+00	3.83E+02	2.51E-02	6.7%	-0.6%	7.3%
100	1.26E-01	1.79E+02	1.25E+00	1.01E-01	2.29E+00	7.48E+00	3.36E+02	2.22E-02	7.96E+00	3.34E+02	2.38E-02	6.4%	-0.5%	6.9%

## E.4 References for Appendix E

- Adgate, J.L., R.D. Willis, T.J. Buckley, J.C. Chow, J.G. Watson, G.G. Rhoads, and P.J. Lioy (1998). Chemical mass balance source apportionment of lead in house dust. *Environ. Sci. Technol* 32, 108-114.
- Allott, R.W., M. Kelly, and C.N. Hewitt (1994). A model of environmental behaviour of contaminated dust and its application to determining dust fluxes and residence times. *Atmos. Envir.* 28 (4), 679-687.
- Bero, B.N.; M.C. von Braun; I.H. von Lindern; J.E. Hammel; and R.A. Korus (1997). Evaluation of six vacuum techniques for sampling lead-containing carpeted surfaces. *Advances in Environmental Research* 1(3), 333-344.
- CARB (2001) California Air Resources Board, Indoor Air Quality: Residential Cooking Exposures Final Assessment.
- Clemson Environmental Technologies Laboratory (CETL). (2001) A Comparison of Post-Renovation and Remodeling Surface Cleaning Techniques. USEPA Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics; December 14.
- Colome, S.D.; Kado, N. Y.; Jaques, P; and Kleinman, M. (1992). Indoor-outdoor air pollution relations: particulate matter less than 10  $\mu\text{m}$  in aerodynamic diameter (PM10) in the homes of asthmatics. *Atmospheric Environment* 26A, 2173-2178.
- Dockery D.W. and Spengler J.D. (1981) Indoor-Outdoor Relationships of Respirable Sulfates and Particles. *Atmospheric Environment*. 15: 335-343.
- Ewers, L.; Clark, S.; Menrath, W.; Succop, P.; Bornschein, R. (1994) Clean-Up of Lead in Household Carpet and Floor Dust. *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.* 55(7): 650-657.
- Freed, J. R.; , C. T.; Christie, W. N.; Carpenter, C. E. (1983) Methods for Assessing Exposure to Chemical Substance (Volume 2). EPA 560/5-1;3-015: 70-73. USEPA, Office of Toxic Substances.
- Gilbert, Scott F (2003). "[The Epidermis and the Origin of Cutaneous Structures](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/bookshelf/br.fcgi?book=dbio&part=A2929)". *Developmental Biology*. Sinauer Associates. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/bookshelf/br.fcgi?book=dbio&part=A2929>.
- Johnson, D.L. (2008). A first generation dynamic ingress, redistribution and transport model of soil track-in: DIRT. *Environ. Geochem. Health* 30, 589-596.
- Lanphear, B.P.; Burgoon, D.A.; Rust, S.W., Eberly, S; and Galke, W (1998). Environmental exposures to lead and children's blood lead levels. *Environmental Research*, 76 (2): 120-130.
- Layton, D.W. and P.I. Beamer (2009). Migration of contaminated soil and airborne particulates to indoor dust. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 43, 8199-8205.
- Liu, D. L. and Nazaroff, W. W. (2001) Modeling Pollutant Penetration Across Building Envelopes. *Atmospheric Environment*. 35: 4451-4462.
- Ozkaynak, H.; Xue, J.; Spengler, J.; Wallace, L.; Pellizzari, E.; Jenkins, P. (1996) Personal Exposure to Airborne Particles and Metals: Results From the Particle TEAM Study in Riverside, California. *J. Expo. Anal. Environ. Epidemiol.* 6(1): 57-78.

Roberts, J.W.; G. Glass; and T.M. Spittler (1994). How much dust and lead are in an old rug- measurement and control. In Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> conference of the International Society of Environmental Epidemiology and 4<sup>th</sup> Conference of the International Society for Exposure Analysis; International Society of Epidemiology: Research Triangle Park, NC.

Qian, J.; A.R. Ferro; and K.R. Fowler (2008). Estimating the resuspension rate and residence time of indoor particles. *Journal of the Air and Waste Management Association* 58, 502-516.

Thatcher, T. L. and Layton, D. W. (1995) Deposition, Resuspension, and Penetration of Particles Within a Residence. *Atmospheric Environment*. 29(13): 1487-1497.

U.S. Department of Energy (USDOE). (2001). Residential Energy Consumption Survey. [http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/recs/recs2001/detail\\_tables.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/recs/recs2001/detail_tables.html).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1997a. Exposure Factors Handbook (Final Report). EPA/600/P-95/002F a-c. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development; September.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1997b. Lead Exposure Associated with Renovation and Remodeling Activities: Environmental Field Sampling Study, Volume I: Technical Report. Prepared by Battelle (Columbus, OH) for the Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics (Washington, D.C.). EPA 747-R-96-007. May.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1998. Risk Analysis to Support Standards for Lead in Paint, Dust, and Soil. Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics. EPA 747-R-97-006. D-29

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Wall Paint Exposure Model. Office of Pollution, Prevention, and Toxics. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/oppt/exposure/pubs/wpemman.pdf>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2010. Air Quality System (AQS) Database. Available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/airs/airsaqs/aqsweb/aqswebwarning.htm>.

von Lindern, I.; Spalinger, S. M.; Bero, B. N.; Petrosyan, V.; von Braun, M. C. (2003) The Influence of Soil Remediation on Lead in House Dust. *Sci. Total Environ.* 303(1-2): 59-78.

Wallace, L.A. (1996) Indoor particles: A review. *J. Air and Waste Management Assoc.* (46)2:98-126.